Adusumilli Gopalakrishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science, Vuyyuru– 521165, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited by NAAC with "A" GradeISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

**DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY** 



2018-2019

# HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF BOTANY

Courses on Employability, Entrepreneurship and Skill-Development in the curriculum of all programs are highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill-Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour

Employability

Skill-Development

Entrepreneurship



		omous college in the ju		
	BOTANY	BOT- 101C	w.e.f. 2018-19	B. Sc. (BZC)
SEMESTE Total hours	of teaching 60 hrs @	PAPEI	R - 1	Credits: 4
10tal liouis	of teaching of his e	Microbial Diversity	, Algae and Fungi	Credits. 4
UNIT- I: O	origin and Evolution	n of Life, Microbial di	versity (12	hrs)
1. Origin of	life –theories introd	uction; Lamarckism, D	arwinism and Neo Da	arwinism.
2. Geologic	al time scale			
3. Microbia	l diversity-Mycoplas	sma – Chlamydia -Arch	aebacteria –Actinom	ycetes
UNIT-II: V	VIRUSES AND BA	CTERIA	(12	hrs)
1. Viruses:	General account of V	Viruses, structure, replic	cation and transmission	on of plant
diseases cau	used by Viruses.			
2. Bacteria:	Structure, nutrition,	reproduction and econ	omic importance. Out	tlines of
<mark>plant diseas</mark>	es of important crop	plants caused by Bacte	ria (Citrus canker, lea	af blight of rice,
Angular lea	f spot of Cotton) and	l their control.		
UNIT III: (	CYANOBACTERI	A AND LICHENS	(1)	2 hrs)
1. Cyanobao	cteria: General accou	ant of cell structure, <mark>tha</mark>	llus organization and	their uses as Biofertilizers.
2 <mark>. Structure</mark>	, reproduction and li	fe history of <i>Nostoc</i> and	<mark>l Scytonema.</mark>	
3 <mark>. Lichens -</mark>	– Morphology –Anat	omy – Reproduction – E	conomic importance.	
UNIT –IV	Algae		(12 hrs)	
1. General a	account, Fritsch class	sification of Algae and	economic importance	<mark>.</mark>
2 Structure	, reproduction, life h	istory of <i>Oedogonium</i> ,	Vaucheriaand Ectoco	urpus.
	UNGI		(12 hrs)	
UNIT V: F		• • • • • • • •	economic importance	a
UNIT V: F	characters, classificat	tion (Alexopolous) and	eeonomie importane	
UNIT V: F 1. General c		tion (Alexopolous) and fe history of <i>Albugo, Po</i>	Ĩ	

	A.G & 3	S.G. Siddhartha Degr	ee College of Arts &	k Science
	An autono	omous college in the ju	risdiction of Krishna	University
	BOTANY	BOT- 201C	w.e.f.2018-19	B. Sc. (BZC)
		I B. Sc - BOTAN	NY SYLLABUS	
F	PAPER CODE : B	OT – 201C		SEMESTER- II
	Paper	II: Diversity of Archa	egoniatae & Plant A	natomy
Total hour	rs of teaching 60 hrs	s @ 4 hrs per week		Credits: 4
UNIT – I: F	BRYOPHYTA			(14 hrs)
		rs and classification (u		()
2. Structure,	reproductionand Li	fe history of Marchant	ia and Polytrichum.	
3. Evolution	of Sporophyte in B	ryophytes.		
UNIT - II: I	PTERIDOPHYTA	(1	4 hrs)	
1 <mark>. Pteridop</mark> l	hyta: General chara	cters and Classificatior	(up to classes only).	l
2. Structure,	reproduction and lif	e history of Lycopodia	um and Marsilea.	
3. Heterospo	ory and seed habit			
4. Stelar Eve	olution in Pteridophy	ytes		
		_		
	GYMNOSPERM			(12 hrs)
		acters and classificatio	-	
2. Morpholo	egy, Anatomy, reproc	luction and life history	of Pinus and Gnetun	<i>n</i> .
UNIT – IV:	Tissues and Tissue	e systems		( <b>10 hrs</b> )
1. Tissues: N	Meristematic and per	rmanent tissues (Simpl	e and Complex).	
2. Shoot api	cal meristems and it	s histological organiza	t <mark>ion.</mark>	
3. Root apic	al meristems and its	histological organizati	on.	
	Secondary growth.		(	(10 hrs)
UNIT –V: S	• •			
	• •	i in Dracaena, Boerhad	avia and Bignonia.	
1. Anomalou	us secondary growth	n in <i>Dracaena, Boerhad</i> unt, Study of local tim	<u> </u>	l, Red sanders

# A.G & S.G. Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science

An autonomous college in the jurisdiction of Krishna University

BOTANY	BOT-301C	w.e.f. 2018-19	B. Sc. (BZC)
SEMESTER - III Plant Taxonomy and Plant Phy Hourse 60 @ 4 hrs per weak	II B. Sc - I ysiology	BOTANY	PAPER – III
Hours: 60 @ 4 hrs per week		<b></b>	
UNIT – I: Introduction to Pl			<b>1</b> • /* , <b>1</b>
1. Fundamental components o phylogeny)	i taxonomy (identifi	cation, nomenciature, o	classification types and
2. Salient features and compar	rative account of Ber	tham & Hooker and F	ngler & Prantl's
classification.			
3. Role of chemotaxonomy, cy	totaxonomy and tax	timetrics in relation to	Taxonomy.
UNIT –II: Systematic Taxon	omy (12 hrs)		
1. Nomenclature and Taxonon	nic resources:An int	roduction to Internation	nal Code of Botanical
Nomenclature; Principles, I	Rules and Recomme	endations.	
2. Systematic study and econo	mic importance of p	lants belonging to the	following families:
Annonaceae, Capparidaceae	, Rutaceae, Cucurbit	taceae and Apiaceae	
UNIT –III: Systematic Taxo	•		
1. Systematic study and econo	1 1	00	ę
Asteraceae, Asclepiadaceae, I	Lamiaceae, Euphorb	iaceae, Orchidaceae ar	d Poaceae.
Plant Physiology			
UNIT – IV: Plant – Water ro	elations (12 hrs)		
1. Importance of water to plan	. ,	erties of water,	
2. Diffusion, Imbibition and o			and pressure potential.
3. Absorption, transport of wa		-	
4. Transpiration – types, stoma	ata structure, moven	nents and significance.	
	and Fortilizona (1)	1	
UNIT –V: Mineral nutrition		,	
		,	eir role, mineral uptake (active
1. Mineral Nutrition: Essentian passive), deficiency symptoms	l macro and micro n s.	,	eir role, mineral uptake (active
<ol> <li>Mineral Nutrition: Essential passive), deficiency symptoms</li> <li>Nitrogen cycle- biological r</li> </ol>	l macro and micro m s. hitrogen fixation.	nineral nutrients and the	
<ol> <li>Mineral Nutrition: Essential passive), deficiency symptoms</li> <li>Nitrogen cycle- biological r</li> </ol>	l macro and micro m s. hitrogen fixation. haracteristics, mecha	nineral nutrients and the	eir role, mineral uptake (active enzyme action, enzyme kinet

	A.G	& S.G. Siddhartha De	egree College of A	rts & Science
	An aut	conomous college in the	jurisdiction of Kris	shna University
	BOTANY	BOT-401	w.e.f. 2018-19	B. Sc. (BZC)
		II B. Sc - BOT	ANY SYLLABUS	5
	SEMESTER - IV	PAPER - Plant Embryology		ours: 60 @ 4 hrs per week D <b>lism</b>
		• •		
	Γ – I: EMBRYOLOGY roduction: <mark>History and I</mark>	mportance of Embryolo	<mark>egy.</mark>	
<mark>2. A</mark> n	ther structure, Microspo	progenesis and develop	ment of male game	tophyte.
3. Ov	ule structure and types;	Megasporogenesis; Mo	onosporic; Bisporic	and Tetrasporic types of female
game	tophyte / embryosac de	velopment.		
4. Po	llination -Types, Fertiliz	zation.		
UNI	Г –II: EMBRYOLOGY	Y AND PALYNOLOG	<b>EY (12 hrs)</b>	
_	dosperm Development	• •		
	bryo - development and	• 1		
	lyembryony and Apomi			
	lynology: Principles and			
	Г–III: PLANT META	、 <i>,</i> ,		
	-	<b>2</b>	÷	on spectra; Red drop and Emerson
	-	-	-	osynthetic pigments, mechanism of
_	-		t oxygen, pnoto j	phosphorylation, carbon assimilation
-	vays: $C_3$ , $C_4$ & CAM and	<u>.</u>	- falles m transnom	the second se
	$\Gamma - IV: PLANT META$		or phioem transport	t, source-sink relationships.
		. ,	Krahe evela elec	tron transport system, mechanism of
		entose phosphate pathw		tion transport system, meenamen or
	1 1 7 1	1 1 1		n of lipids to carbohydrates, Beta-
oxida	-			I of apids to carbony drates, bear
		DEVELOPMENT (12	2 hrs)	
				Physiological effects of
	-	berellins, cytokinins, Al		
	-	nd photoperiodism, role	-	flowering.
	, <u>,</u>	ot and plant responses to		<u> </u>

# A.G & S.G. Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science

An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University

		Juriscietion of Krishild en	
BOTANY	BOT-501	2018-19	B.Sc. (BZC)
PAPER – V Cell Biology, Genetics and Total Hours of teaching 60	Plant Breeding	MESTER-V	Credits:03
<b>UNIT-I Cell Biology</b> 1. <mark>Cell, Ultra Structure an</mark>	d functions of cell wall.		
2. Molecular Organization	of cell membranes.		
3. Chromosomes; morpho	logy, organization of DN	A in a chromosome (Nucle	osome
model)Euchromatin an	<mark>d Heterochromatin</mark> .		
UNIT-II Genetic Materi	al		
Hershey - Chase Bacte	riophage experiment. n & crick model) and rep	ery's Transformation Exper ication of DNA (Semi Con icture and function.	
UNIT-III Mendelian Inh 1. Mendelian Inheritance		es), Back cross and Text cr	oss.
2. Linkage: concept, com	plete and In-complete Lin	kage, Coupling and Repuls	ion; Linkage
Maps Based on Two an	nd Three Point cross.		
3. Crossing over concept	and significance.		
UNIT-IV Gene Expressi	on		
	ion of Gene Expression i	ion. n Prokaryotes (Lac operas). tations and Transposable E	
UNIT-V Plant Breeding			
1. Introduction and object	ives of Plant Breeding.		
2. Methods of Crop Impro Selection and Hybridization		antages and limitations of I	ntroduction,

### A.G & S.G. Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science

An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University

BOTANY	BOT-502	2018-19	B.Sc. (BZC)
SEMESTER-V (2017-20	 18)		PAPER – VI
PLANT ECOLOGY &	PHYTOGEOGRAI	РНҮ	Credits-03
Total Hours of teaching 6	0 hrs @ 6 hrs for We	eek	
UNIT-I.ELEMENTS OF	F ECOLOGY		
1. Ecology: Definition, br	anches and significat	nce of ecology.	
2. Claimatic factors: Light	t, Temperature.		
3. Edaphic factor: Origin,	formation, composit	ion and soil profile.	
4. Biotic factor, Ecologica	l adaptations of Plan	<mark>its.</mark>	
Unit– II. Ecosystem Eco	logy		
<ol> <li>Ecosystem: concept and Pyramids.</li> <li>Productivity of ecosyste</li> <li>Biogeochemical cycles-</li> </ol>	em-Primary, Seconda		eb, Ecological
Unit –III Population & (	Community ecology	•	
Growth Curves) outline	es-ecotypes. racters of a commun trum.	nportance (Density,Natality ity, outlines – Frequency, o sere	
Unit-IV Phytogeograph	Ŋ		
1. Principles of Phytogeog	graphy, Distribution	(Wides, Endemic, Disconti	nous species.
2. Phytogeographic region	ons of India.		
3. Endemism – types and	Causes.		
Unit-V Plant Biodiversit	y and its Importanc	ce	
1. Definition, Levels of B	biodiversity – genetic	, species and ecosystem.	
2. Biodiversity and Hot-s	pots of India: North	Eastern, Himalayas and W	estern Ghats.

3. Loss of Biodiversity-causes and Conservation (In-situ and Ex-Situ Methods).

Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University

BOTANY	BOT-601(GE)	2018-19	B.Sc. (BZC)
		2018-19	
PAPER – VII – ELECTT Plant tiss	VE-C ue culture and its bioted	hnological annlicatio	SEMESTER- VI
Total hours of teaching 60			Credits: 3
Unit I: PLANT TISSUE (			(12hrs)
1. History of plant tissue cu meristems culture, organ cu			callus culture,
2. Methodology - sterilizati			edia, Murashigeand
Skoog's (MS medium), phy	tohormones, medium for	micro-propagation/cl	lonal propagation
of ornamental and horticult			
3. Callus subculture mainte Organogenesis, somatic e		ents, morphogenesis i	n canus culture –
UNIT-II: Plant Tissue cu	lture -2		( <b>12hrs</b> )
1 <mark>. Endosperm culture – Em</mark>	bryo culture -culture requ	irements – application	ns,embryo rescue technique.
<ol> <li>Production of secondary</li> <li>Cryopreservation; Germ</li> </ol>			
5. Cryopreservation, Germ	plasm conservation.		
Unit III: Recombinant DN	0.		(12hrs)
1. Restriction Endonuclease concepts of restriction map		biogical role and appli	ication);
2. Cloning Vectors: Prokary		Ti plasmid and Lambo	la phage,Eukaryotic Vectors
(YAC and briefly PAC) 3. Gene cloning (Bacterial 7	Fransformation and selec	tion of recombinant cl	lones, PCR
Mediated gene cloning)			
4. Construction of genomic	and cDNA libraries, scre	ening DNA libraries t	to obtain gene of
interest by complementation	n technique, colony hybri	dization.	
Unit IV: Methods of gene	transfer		( <b>12hrs</b> )
1. Methods of gene trans	fer- Agrobacterium-medi	ated, direct gene trans	fer by
Electroporation, Microir	jection, Micro projectile	bombardment	
2. Selection of transgenics-	selectable marker and re	porter genes (Lucifera	ase, GUS, GFP).
Unit V: Applications of B	otechnology		(12 hrs)
1. Applications of Plant G		o improvement, herbic	cide resistance,
insect resistance, virus i		t resistant (Bt_cotton):	; herbicide resistance (Round Up
	ved agronomic traits fla		rice); Improved horticultural

	BOTANY-VIII	<b>BOT-602</b> (CE)	2018-19
-	ANT DIVERSITY AND HU 60hrs @ 6hrs per week	MAN WELFARECredits:	3
Unit- I: Plant diversit	=	(12hrs)	
	pecies diversity, Plant diversity	y at the ecosystem level,	
2. Agro biodiversity an	*		
3. Values and uses of t	biodiversity: Ethical and aesthe	etic values, Uses of plants.	
Jnit -II: Loss of biodive	ersity (12hrs)		
	sity, Loss of species diversity,	Loss of ecosystem diversi	tv.
-	rsity, projected scenario for bio	-	- ,
U	t biodiversity: Organizations a	•	
	dology for execution-IUCN, U		<mark>PGR;</mark>
Biodiversity legislati	on and conservations, Biodive	rsity information manageme	ent and
Communication.			
	y practices in resource manage		Ta
	ct Assessment (EIA), Geograp	hical Information System G	I <mark>S</mark> ,
2. Solid and liquid was	te management.		
	n of hiodiversity	(12	hrs)
Unit -IV: Conservatio			/
<b>Unit -IV: Conservatio</b> 1. Conservation of gene	etic diversity, species diversity	•	
1. Conservation of gene	v		
1. Conservation of gene	etic diversity, species diversity conservation, Biodiversity aw		
<ol> <li>Conservation of generation</li> <li>Social approaches to</li> <li>Sustainable developme</li> </ol>	etic diversity, species diversity conservation, Biodiversity awn nt.	areness Programmes,	)
<ol> <li>Conservation of gene</li> <li>Social approaches to Sustainable developme</li> <li>Jnit- V: Role of plants in</li> </ol>	etic diversity, species diversity conservation, Biodiversity aw	e (12hrs	)
<ol> <li>Conservation of gene</li> <li>Social approaches to Sustainable developme</li> <li>Jnit- V: Role of plants in 1 Importance of forestr</li> </ol>	etic diversity, species diversity conservation, Biodiversity aw nt. in relation to Human Welfar	e (12hrs rcial aspects-	)
<ol> <li>Conservation of gene</li> <li>Social approaches to Sustainable developme</li> <li>Jnit- V: Role of plants in 1 Importance of forestr</li> </ol>	etic diversity, species diversity conservation, Biodiversity aw nt. in relation to Human Welfar y, their utilization and commen	e (12hrs rcial aspects-	)
<ol> <li>Conservation of gene 2. Social approaches to Sustainable developme</li> <li>Jnit- V: Role of plants in 1 Importance of forestrational a) Avenue trees, b) ornational Through ages.</li> </ol>	etic diversity, species diversity conservation, Biodiversity aw nt. in relation to Human Welfar y, their utilization and commen	e (12hrs rcial aspects- pholic beverages	)
<ol> <li>Conservation of gene</li> <li>Social approaches to Sustainable developme</li> <li>Jnit- V: Role of plants in</li> </ol>	etic diversity, species diversity conservation, Biodiversity aw nt. in relation to Human Welfar	e (12hrs	)

	Autonomous conege i	n the Jurisdiction of Krish	& Science nna University
III. BZC (B. Sc)	BOTANY-VIII	BOT- 603 (CE)	2018-19
Paper – VIII-A-2 Total hours of teaching		AND MEDICINAL BO	Credits: 3
I <b>nit –I: Ethnobotany</b> . Introduction, concept, s	scope and objectives		(12hrs)
<ul> <li>Major and minor ethnic</li> <li>Plants used by the triba</li> <li>a) Food plants, b) intoxic</li> <li>c) Resins and oils and minipation</li> </ul>	al populations: icants and beverages,	ndia, and their lifestyles.	
Artemisia annua, With Significance of the foll- and morphology) a)Azadirachtaindica, b) Role of ethnic groups in <b>Init-III: Ethno botany</b> a	n modern medicine with baniasomnifera. owing plants in ethno b Witexnegundo,c)Ocimu n the conservation of pl as a tool to protect inte	special example; <i>Rauvolj</i> otanical practices (along m sanctum,,d) phyllanthu ant genetic resources. erests of ethnic groups	with their habitat
Sciences	Property Rights and Tr and Importance of Me		(12hrs)
tridosha concepts, Ras	ayana, plants used in ay	vurvedic treatments.	
1 1 0		l systems, Basis of Home	opathy, plants used
in Homeopathy medicing			
Init -V:Conservation of	J	-	(12hrs)
. Definition: endemic an	a endangered medicina.	i piants,	
. Ked list criteria . <i>In situ</i> conservation: sa	cred groves National D	arke	
<i>Ex situ</i> conservation: 1	<u> </u>	al NJ	
	Botanical Galdells.		

	BOTANY-VIII	BOT-604- (CE)	2018-19
M-VI: l hours of teachir	Pharmacognosy and Phyt ng 60hrs @ 6hrs per week	ochemistry	Credits: 3
<b>-I: Pharmacogn</b> Definition, Importa		(12hrs)	
	ugs - Chemical and Pharmac	ological	
: Organoleptic a	nd microscopic studies:	(12hrs)	1
nd common adulte ) Adhatoda vasica	(leaf) b) Strychnosnuxvomic tina(root) d)Zinziberofficinal	a (seed),	icipies
terpenes, Phenolic A brief idea about	nd secondary metabolites and s, alkaloids, terpenoids, stero extraction of alkaloids. Origi nate pathway,Shikimate path	their differences, Major typids. ids. n of secondary metabolites-	
		(12h) ple Phenolic compounds, c	
Flovonoida	osynthesis, commercial impo t groups, biosynthesis, bioact		
	ulerapy.		
eroids, sterols: Bi lkaloids: Different olatile oils, aroma	teins and amino acids as di	rugs: (12hrs)	

Adusumilli Gopalakrishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science, Vuyyuru– 521165, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited by NAAC with "A" GradeISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

# **DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY**



2018-2019

# HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF CHEMISTRY

Courses on Employability, Entrepreneurship and Skill-Development in the curriculum of all programs are highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill-Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour

Employability

Skill-Development

Entrepreneurship



### **PAPER TITLE : INORGANIC & ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

# PAPER CODE : CHE-101C

SEMESTER-I

### UNIT –I

### <mark>p-block elements –I</mark>

Group-13: Synthesis and structure of diborane and higher boranes (B4H10 and B5H9), boron-nitrogen compounds (B3N3H6 and BN) Group - 14: Preparation and applications of silanes and silicones. Group - 15: Preparation and reactions of hydrazine, hydroxylamine. **UNIT-II** 

#### 1. p-block elements -II

Group - 16: Classifications of oxides based on (i) Chemical behaviour and (ii) Oxygen content.

Group-17: Inter halogen compounds and pseudo halogens.

#### 2.Organometallic Chemistry

Definition - classification of Organometallic compounds - nomenclature, preparation, properties and applications of alkyls of Li and Mg.

### **ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

### UNIT-III

#### Structural theory in Organic Chemistry

Types of bond fission and organic reagents (Electrophilic, Nucleophilic, and free radical reagents including neutral molecules like H2O,NH3& AlCl3). Bond polarization : Factors influencing the polarization of covalent bonds, electro negativity - inductive effect. Application of inductive effect (a) Basicity of amines (b) Acidity of carboxylic acids (c) Stability of carbonium ions. Resonance or Mesomeric effect, application to (a) acidity of phenol, and (b) acidity of carboxylic acids. Hyper conjugation and its application to stability of carbonium ions, Free radicals and alkenes, carbanions, carbenes and nitrenes. Types of Organic reactions : Addition - electrophilic, nucleophilic and free radical. Elimination- Examp

#### **UNIT-IV**

#### 1. Acyclic Hydrocarbons

Alkenes - Preparation of alkenes. Properties: Addition of hydrogen - heat of hydrogenation and stability of alkenes. Addition of halogen and its mechanism. Addition of HX, Markonikov's rule, addition of H2O, HOX, H2SO4 with mechanism and addition of HBr in the presence of peroxide (anti - Markonikov's addition). Dienes - Types of dienes, reactions of conjugated dienes - 1,2 and 1,4 addition of HBr to 1,3 - butadiene

and Diel's - Alder reaction. Alkynes - Preparation by dehydrohalogenation of dihalides, dehalogenation of

tetrahalides, Properties; Acidity of acetylenic hydrogen (formation of Metal acetylides). Preparation of higher acetylenes, Metal ammonia reductions, Physical properties. Chemical reactivity - electrophilic addition of X2, HX, H2O (Tautomerism), Oxidation with KMnO4, OsO4, reduction and Polymerisation reaction of acetylene.

#### 2. Alicyclic hydrocarbons (Cycloalkanes)

Nomenclature, Preparation by Freunds method, Wislicenus method. Properties - reactivity of cyclopropane and cyclobutane by comparing with alkanes, Stability of cycloalkanes - Baeyer's strain theory, Sachse and Mohr predictions and Pitzer's strain theory. Conformational structures of cyclobutane, cyclopentane, cyclohexane.

### UNIT-V

### **Benzene and its reactivity**

Concept of resonance, resonance energy. Heat of hydrogenation, heat of combustion of Benzene, mention of C-C bond lengths and orbital picture of Benzene. Concept of aromaticity - aromaticity (definition), Huckel's rule - application to Benzenoid (Benzene, Naphthalene) and Non - Benzenoid compounds (cyclopropenyl cation, cyclopentadienyl anion and tropylium cation) Reactions - General mechanism of electrophilic substitution, mechanism of nitration, Friedel Craft's alkylation and acylation. Orientation of aromatic substitution – Definition of ortho, para and meta directing groups. Ring activating and deactivating groups with

examples (Electronic interpretation of various groups like NO2 and Phenolic). Orientation of (i) Amino, methoxy and methyl groups (ii) Carboxy, nitro, nitrile, carbonyl and sulphonic acid groups (iii) Halogens

(Explanation by taking minimum of one example from each type)

Simple Salt Analysis PAPER CODE : CHE-101P Simple Salt Analysis (At the end of Semester-I) 30 hrs (2h / w) Credits: 2 Analysis of simple salt containing one anion and cation from the following Anions: Carbonate, sulphate, chloride, bromide, acetate, nitrate, borate, phosphate **Cations:** Lead, copper, iron, aluminum, zinc, manganese, nickel, calcium, Strontium, barium, potassium and ammonium. 1. Analysis of simple salt-I 2. Analysis of simple salt-II 3. Analysis of simple salt-III 4. Analysis of simple salt-IV 5. Analysis of simple salt-V

6. Analysis of simple salt-VI

### SEMESTER – II PAPER CODE :CHE-201C PAPER TITLE : PHYSICAL AND GENERAL CHEMISTRY, PAPER-II

### PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

#### UNIT-I

#### Solid State

Definition of lattice point, space lattice, unit cell. Bravis lattices and crystal systems. X-ray diffraction and crystal structure. Bragg's law. Defects in crystals. Stoichiometric and non-stoichiometric defects.

#### UNIT-II

#### 1. Gaseous state

Compression factors, deviation of real gases from ideal behavior. Vander Waal's equation of state. P-V Isotherms of real gases, Andrew's isotherms of carbon dioxide, continuity of state. Critical phenomena. The Vander Waal's equation and the critical state. Law of corresponding states. Relationship between critical constants and Vander Waal's constants. Joule Thomson effect.

#### 2.Liquid state

Structural differences between solids, liquids and gases. Liquid crystals, the mesomorphic state. Classification of liquid crystals into Smectic and Nematic. Differences between liquid crystal and solid/liquid. Application of liquid crystals as LCD devices.

#### UNIT-III

#### Solutions

Liquid-liquid - ideal solutions, Raoult's law. Ideally dilute solutions, Henry's law. Non-ideal solutions. Vapour pressure - composition and vapour pressure- temperature curves. Azeotropes-HCl-H2O, ethanol-water systems and fractional distillation. Partially miscible liquids-phenol-water, trimethylamine-water, nicotine-water systems. Effect of impurity on consulate temperature. Immiscible liquids and steam distillation. Nernst distribution law. Calculation of the partition coefficient. Applications of distribution law.

### **GENERAL CHEMISTRY**

#### **UNIT-IV**

#### l. Surface chemistry

Definition of colloids. Solids in liquids(sols), preparation, purification, properties - kinetic, optical, electrical. Stability of colloids, Hardy-Schulze law, protective colloid. Liquids in liquids (emulsions) preparation, properties, uses. Liquids in solids (gels) preparation, uses. Adsorption: Physical adsorption, chemisorption. Freundlisch, Langmuir adsorption isotherms. Applications of adsorption

#### 2. Chemical Bonding

Valence bond theory, hybridization, VB theory as applied toClF3, Ni(CO)4, Molecular orbital theory - LCAO method, construction of M.O. diagrams for homonuclear and hetero-nuclear diatomic molecules (N2, O2, CO and NO). UNIT-V

#### **Stereochemistry of carbon compounds**

Molecular representations- Wedge, Fischer, Newman and Saw-Horse formulae. Optical isomerism: Optical activitywave nature of light, plane polarised light, optical rotation and specific rotation. Chiral molecules- definition and criteria (Symmetry elements)- Definition of enantiomers and diastereomers – Explanation of optical isomerism with examples Glyceraldehyde, Lactic acid, Alanine, Tartaric acid, 2,3-dibromopentane. D,L and R,S configuration methods and E,Zconfiguration with examples.

#### PRACTICAL SYLLABUS ACADEMIC YEAR-2018-19

Analysis of Salt mixture

PAPER CODE : CHE-201P

**30** hrs (2 h / w) Credits: 2

**Qualitative inorganic** analysis:

Analysis of mixture salt containing two anions and two cations (From two different groups) from the following:

Anions: Carbonate, sulphate, chloride, bromide, acetate, nitrate, borate, phosphate.

Cations: Lead, copper, iron, aluminum, zinc, manganese, calcium, strontium, barium, Potassium and ammonium.

- 1. Analysis of salt mixture-I
- 2. Analysis of salt mixture -II
- 3. Analysis of salt mixture-III
- 4. Analysis of salt mixture -IV
- 5. Analysis of salt mixture -V
- 6. Analysis of salt mixture-VI

### SEMESTER – III PAPER CODE: CHE-301C PAPER TITLE : INORGANIC & ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, PAPER - III

### **INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

### <mark>UNIT – I</mark>

### 1. Chemistry of d-block elements

Characteristics of d-block elements with special reference to electronic configuration, variable valence, magnetic properties, catalytic properties and ability to form complexes. Stability of various oxidation states

### 2. Theories of bonding in metals:

Metallic properties and its limitations, Valence bond theory, , Free electron theory, Explanation of thermal and electrical conductivity of metals, limitations, Band theory, formation of bands, explanation of conductors, semiconductors and insulators.

### <u>UNIT – II</u>

### 3.Metal carbonyls and related compounds:

EAN rule, classification of metal carbonyls, structures and shapes of metal carbonyls of V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co and Ni.

### 4. Chemistry of f-block elements:

Chemistry of lanthanides - electronic structure, oxidation states, lanthanide contraction, consequences of lanthanide contraction, magnetic properties. Chemistry of actinides - electronic configuration, oxidation states, actinide contraction, comparison of lanthanides and actinides.

## **ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

### <mark>UNIT – III</mark>

### 1. Halogen compounds

Nomenclature and classification of alkyl (into primary, secondary, tertiary), aryl, aryl alkyl, allyl, vinyl, benzyl halides. Nucleophilic aliphatic substitution reaction- classification intoSN<sup>1</sup> andSN<sup>2</sup> – reaction mechanism with examples – Ethyl chloride, t-butyl chloride and optically active alkyl halide 2-bromobutane.

### Hydroxy compounds

Nomenclature and classification of hydroxy compounds.

Alcohols: Preparation with hydroboration reaction, Grignard synthesis of alcohols.

**Phenols**: Preparation i) from diazonium salt, ii) from aryl sulphonates, iii) from cumene.

Physical properties- Hydrogen bonding (intermolecular and intramolecular).

Effect of hydrogen bonding on boiling point and solubility in water. Identification of alcohols by oxidation with KMnO<sub>4</sub>, Ceric ammonium nitrate, lucas reagent and phenols by reaction with FeCl<sub>3</sub>.

### Chemical properties:

a) Dehydration of alcohols.

b) Oxidation of alcohols by CrO<sub>3</sub>, KMnO<sub>4</sub>.

c) Special reaction of phePhenols: Bromination, Kolbe-Schmidt reaction, Riemer-Tiemann

reaction, Fries rearrangement, azocoupling, Pinacol-Pinacolone rearrangement.

### UNIT-IV

### Carbonyl compounds

Nomenclature of aliphatic and aromatic carbonyl compounds, structure of the carbonyl group.

Synthesis of aldehydes from acid chlorides, synthesis of aldehydes and ketones using

1,3-dithianes,	synthesis	of	ketones	from	nitriles	and	from	carboxylic	acids.
Physical properti	es: Reactivity	/ of car	bonyl group	in aldehy	des and ket	ones.			
Nucleophilic add	ition reactio	<b>n</b> with	a) NaHSO <sub>3</sub> , b	) HCN, c)	RMgX. d) N	H <sub>2</sub> OH.			

e)PhNHNH<sub>2</sub>, f) 2-4 DNPH, g) Alcohols-formation of hemiacetal and acetal.

Base catalysed reactions: a) Aldol, b) Cannizzaro reaction, c) Perkin reaction, d) Benzoin condensation, e) Haloform reaction, f) Knoevenagel reaction.

Oxidation of aldehydes- Baeyer-Villiger oxidation of ketones.

**Reduction:** Clemmensen reduction, Wolf-Kishner reduction, MPV reduction, reduction with LiAlH<sub>4</sub> and NaBH<sub>4</sub>.

<mark>Analysis of aldehydes and ketones</mark> with a) 2,4-DNT test, b) Tollen's test, c) Fehling test, d) Schiff's test, e) Haloform test (with equation)

### UNIT-V

### 1. Carboxylic acids and derivatives

Nomenclature, classification and structure of carboxylic acids.

Methods of preparation by

a) Hydrolysis of nitriles, amides

- b) Hydrolysis of esters by acids and bases with mechanism
- c) Carbonation of Grignard reagents.

Special methods of preparation of aromatic acids by

- a) Oxidation of side chain.
- b) Hydrolysis by benzotrichlorides.

c) Kolbe reaction.

**Physical properties:** Hydrogen bonding, dimeric association, acidity- strength of acids with examples of trimethyl acetic acid and trichloroacetic acid. Relative differences in the acidities of aromatic and aliphatic acids.

**Chemical properties:** Reactions involving H, OH and COOH groups- salt formation, anhydride formation, acid chloride formation, amide formation and esterification (mechanism). Degradation of carboxylic acids by Huns-Diecker reaction, decarboxylation by Schimdt reaction, Arndt-Eistert synthesis, halogenation by Hell-Volhard- Zelinsky reaction.

### 2. Active methylene compounds

Acetoacetic esters: keto-enol tautomerism, preparation by Claisen condensation, Acid hydrolysis and ketonic hydrolysis.

Preparation of a) monocarboxylic acids(Acetic acid, Propaonic acid).

b) Dicarboxylic acids(Succinic acid, Adipic acid).C)Reaction with urea

Malonic ester: preparation from acetic acid.

### Synthetic applications: Preparation of

a) monocarboxylic acids (propionic acid and n-butyric acid).

b) Dicarboxylic acids (succinic acid and adipic acid)

c)  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carboxylic acids (crotonic acid).

Reaction with urea.

Titrimetric analysis 8	<b>Reactions</b>	of	organic	PAPER CODE : CHE-301 P
compounds				

#### PRACTICAL SYLLABUS

(At the end of Semester-III)

30 hrs. (2h / w), Credits-2

### I. Titrimetric analysis:

- 1. Determination of Fe (II) using KMnO4 with oxalic acid as primary standard.
- 2. Determination of Cu (II) using Na2S2O3 with K2Cr2O7 as primary standard.

### **II. Organic Functional Group Reactions**

Reactions of the following functional groups present in organic compounds (At least four) Alcohols, Phenols, Aldehydes, Ketones, Carboxylic acids and Amides

#### SEMESTER – IV PAPER CODE: CHE-401C PAPER TITLE : SPECTROSCOPY & PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY, PAPER-IV SPECTROSCOPY

#### UNIT- I

#### **Spectrophotometry :**

General features of absorption - Beer-Lambert's law and its limitations, transmittance, Absorbance, and molar absorptivity. Single and double beam spe2. Manganese in Manganous sulphate ctrophotometers. Application of Beer-Lambert law for quantitative analysis of 1. Chromium in K2Cr2O7

### **Electronic spectroscopy:**

Interaction of electromagnetic radiation with molecules and types of molecular spectra. Energy levels of molecular orbitals ( $\sigma$ ,  $\pi$ , n). Selection rules for electronic spectra. Types of electronic transitions in molecules effect of conjugation. Concept of chromophore and auxochrome

#### UNIT-II

#### Infra red spectroscopy

Different Regions in Infrared radiations. Modes of vibrations in diatomic and polyatomic molecules. Characteristic absorption bands of various functional groups. Interpretation of spectra-Alkanes, Aromatic, Alcohols carbonyls, and amines with one example to each.

#### Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy (1H-NMR)

Principles of nuclear magnetic resonance, equivalent and non-equivalent protons, position of signals. Chemical shift, NMR splitting of signals - spin-spin coupling, coupling constants. Applications of NMR with suitable examples - ethyl bromide, ethanol, acetaldehyde, 1,1,2-tribromo ethane, ethyl acetate, toluene and acetophenone.

#### PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

#### UNIT-III

#### **Dilute solutions**

Colligative properties. Raoult's law, relative lowering of vapour pressure, its relation to molecular weight of non-volatile solute. Experimental method-Ostwald meth Elevation of boiling point and depression of freezing point. Derivation of relation between molecular weight and elevation in boiling point and depression in freezing point. Experimental methods -Cottrell's and Beckmann's method. Osmosis, osmotic pressure, experimental determination. Theory of dilute Determination of molecular weight of non-volatile solute from osmotic solutions. pressure. Abnormal Colligative properties- Van't Hoff factor.

#### UNIT-IV

### **Electrochemistry-I**

Specific conductance, equivalent conductance. Variation of equivalent conductance with dilution. Migration of ions, Kohlrausch's law. Arrhenius theory of electrolyte dissociation and its limitations. Ostwald's dilution law. Debye- Huckel-Onsagar's equation for strong electrolytes (elementary treatment only). Definition of transport number, determination by Hittorfs method. Application of conductivity measurements- conductometric titrations.

### UNIT-V

### 1.Electrochemistry- II

Single electrode potential, sign convention, Reversible and irreversible cells Nernst Equation- Reference electrode, Standard Hydrogen electrode, calomel electrode, Indicator electrode, metal – metal ion electrode, Inert electrode, Determination of EMF of cell, Applications of EMF measurements - Potentiometric titrations.

#### 2. Phase rule

Concept of phase, components, degree of freedom. Derivation of Gibbs phase rule. Phase equilibrium of one component - water system. Phase equilibrium of two- component system, solid-liquid equilibrium. Simple eutectic diagram of Pb-Ag system, desilverisation of lead. Freezing mixtures.

### PRACTICAL SYLLABUS

Physical Chemistry and IR Spectral Analysis

PAPER CODE : CHE - 401 P

30 hrs (2h /w) Credits-2

### **Physical Chemistry**

- 1. Critical Solution Temperature of Phenol water system
- 2. Determination of concentration of NaCl by CST method.
- 3. Determination of concentration of HCl conductometrically using standard NaOH solution.
- 4. Determination of concentration of acetic acid conductometrically using standard NaOH Solution.

### **IR Spectral Analysis**

5. IR Spectral Analysis of the following functional groups with examples

- a) Hydroxyl groups
- b) Carbonyl groups
- c) Amino groups
- d) Aromatic groups

#### SEMESTER – V COURSE CODE: CHE-501C PAPER TITLE : INORGANIC,ORGANIC & PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY, Paper –V INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

### <mark>UNIT – I</mark>

### **Coordination Chemistry:**

IUPAC nomenclature - bonding theories - Review of Werner's theory and Sidgwick's Concept of coordination - Valence bond theory - geometries of coordination numbers 4-tetrahedral and square planar and 6-octahedral and its limitations,crystal filed theory - Splitting of d-orbitals in octahedral, tetrahedral and square-planar complexes - low spin and high spin complexes - factors affecting crystal-field splitting energy, merits and demerits of crystal-field theory. Isomerism in coordination compounds – structural isomerism and stereo isomerism, stereochemistry of complexes with 4 and 6 coordination numbers

### UNIT-II

### 1. Spectral and magnetic properties of metal complexes:

Types of magnetic behavior, spin-only formula, calculation of magnetic moments, experimental determination of magnetic susceptibility-Gouymethod.

### 2. Stability of metal complexes:

Thermodynamic stability and kinetic stability, factors affecting the stability of metal complexes, chelate effect, determination of composition of complex by Job's method and mole ratio method.

### **ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

### UNIT- III

### Nitro hydrocarbons:

Nomenclature and classification-nitro hydrocarbons, structure -Tautomerism of nitroalkanes leading to aci and keto form, Preparation of Nitroalkanes, reactivity - halogenation, reaction with HONO (Nitrous acid),Nef reaction and Mannich reaction leading to Micheal addition and reduction.

### UNIT – IV

**Nitrogen compounds:** Amines (Aliphatic and Aromatic): Nomenclature, Classification into 1°, 2°, 3° Amines and Quarternary ammonium compounds. Preparative methods –1.Ammonolysis of alkyl halides 2. Gabriel synthesis 3. Hoffman's bromamide reaction (mechanism). Reduction of Amides and Schmidt reaction. Physical properties and basic character - Comparative basic strength of Ammonia, methyl amine, dimethyl amine, trimethyl amine and aniline - comparative basic strength of aniline, N-methylaniline and N,N-dimethyl aniline (in aqueous and non-aqueous medium), steric effects and substituent effects.

Chemical properties: a) Alkylation b) Acylation c) Carbylamine reaction d) Hinsberg separation e) Reaction with Nitrous acid of 1°, 2°, 3° (Aliphatic and aromatic amines). Electrophillic substitution of Aromatic amines – Bromination and Nitration. Oxidation of aryl and Tertiary amines, Diazotization.

### PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

#### UNIT- V Thermodynamics

The first law of thermodynamics-statement, definition of internal energy and enthalpy. Heat capacities and their relationship. Joule-Thomson effect- coefficient. Calculation of for the expansion of perfect gas under isothermal and adiabatic conditions for reversible processes. State function. Temperature dependence of enthalpy of formation- Kirchoff s equation. Second law of thermodynamics. Different Statements of the law. Concept of entropy, entropy as a state function, entropy changes in reversible and irreversible processes. Entropy changes in spontaneous and equilibrium processes.

Practical Paper – V Organic Qualitative Analysis	PAPER CODE : CHE-501 P
---	------------------------

### **Organic Qualitative Analysis: 50M**

**30 hrs (2 h/W)** Credits: 2

Analysis of an organic compound through systematic qualitative procedure for functional group identification including the determination of melting point and boiling point .

Alcohols, Phenols, Aldehydes, Ketones, Carbohydrates, Carboxylic acids, Aromatic Primary Amines.

#### SEMESTER – V PAPER TITLE : INORGANIC,ORGANIC & PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY PAPER CODE: CHE-502C

### **INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

#### UNIT-I

#### 1. Reactivity of metal complexes:

Labile and inert complexes, ligand substitution reactions -  $SN^1$  and  $SN^2$ , substitution reactions of square planar complexes - Trans effect and applications of trans effect.

#### 2.Bioinorganic chemistry: (10)

Essential elements, biological significance of Na, K, Mg, Ca, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn and Cl-. Metalloporphyrins – Structure and functions of hemoglobin, Myoglobin and Chlorophyll.

### **ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

#### UNIT- II

#### Heterocyclic Compounds (10+5)

Introduction and definition: Simple five membered ring compounds with one hetero atom Ex. Furan. Thiophene and pyrrole - Aromatic character – Preparation from 1,4,- dicarbonyl compounds, Paul-Knorr synthesis.

Properties : Acidic character of pyrrole - electrophillic substitution at 2 or 5 position, Halogenation, Nitration and Sulphonation under mild conditions - Diels Alder reaction in furan. Pyridine – Structure - Basicity - Aromaticity - Comparison with pyrrole - one method of preparation and properties - Reactivity towards Nucleophilic substitution reaction.

#### UNIT-III

#### **Carbohydrates**

Monosaccharides: **Glucose** (aldo hexose) - Evidence for cyclic structure of glucose (some negative aldehydes tests and mutarotation) - Proof for the ring size (methylation, hydrolysis and oxidation reactions) - Pyranose structure (Haworth formula and chair conformational formula).

**Fructose** (ketohexose) - Evidence of 2 - ketohexose structure (formation of pentaacetate, formation of cyanohydrin its hydrolysis and reduction by HI). Cyclic structure for fructose (Furanose structure and Haworth formula) - osazone formation from glucose and fructose – Definition of anomers with examples.

**Interconversion of Monosaccharides:** Aldopentose to Aldohexose (Arabinose to D- Glucose, D-Mannose) (Kiliani - Fischer method). Epimers, Epimerisation - Lobry de bruyn van Ekenstein rearrangement. Aldohexose to Aldopentose (D-Glucose to D- Arabinose) by Ruff degradation. Aldohexose to Ketohexose [(+) Glucose to (-) Fructose] and Ketohexose to Aldohexose (Fructose to Glucose)

#### UNIT- IV

### Amino acids and proteins (10+10+5)

**Introduction**: Definition of Amino acids, classification of Amino acids into alpha, beta, and gamma amino acids. Natural and essential amino acids - definition and examples, classification of alpha amino acids into acidic, basic and neutral amino acids with examples. Methods of synthesis: General methods of synthesis of

alpha amino acids (specific examples - Glycine, Alanine, valine and leucine) by following methods: a) from halogenated carboxylic acid b) Malonic ester synthesis c) strecker's synthesis.

**Physical properties**: Zwitter ion structure - salt like character - solubility, melting points, amphoteric character, definition of isoelectric point.

**Chemical properties**: General reactions due to amino and carboxyl groups -lactams from gamma and delta amino acids by heating peptide bond (amide linkage). Structure and nomenclature of peptides and proteins.

#### PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

#### UNIT-V

#### **1. Chemical kinetics** (10+5)

Rate of reaction - Definition of order and molecularity. Derivation of rate constants for first, second, third and zero order reactions and examples. Derivation for time half change. Methods to determine the order of reactions. Effect of temperature on rate of reaction, Arrhenius equation, concept of activation energy.

#### 2. Photochemistry (10+5)

Difference between thermal and photochemical processes. Laws of photochemistry- Grothus-Draper's law and Stark-Einstein's law of photochemical equivalence. Quantum yield-Photochemical reaction mechanism- hydrogen- chlorine, hydrogen- bromine reaction. Qualitative description of fluorescence, phosphorescence, Photosensitized reactions- energy transfer processes (simple example)

### PRACTICAL SYLLABUS

Practical Paper –VI Physical Chemistry	COURSE CODE : CHE-502 P
---	-------------------------

### 30 hrs (2 h/W) Credits: 2

- 1. Determination of rate constant for acid catalyzed ester hydrolysis.
- 2. Determination of molecular status and partition coefficient of benzoic acid in Benzene and water.
- 3. Determination of Surface tension of liquid
- 4. Determination of Viscosity of liquid.

5. Adsorption of oxalic acid on silica gel, verification of Freundlisch isotherm.

### SEMESTER – VI PAPER CODE:CHE-601GE PAPER TITLE : ANALYTICAL METHODS IN CHEMISTRY UNIT-I

### Quantitative analysis: (10+10+5+5)

**a**) Importance in various fields of science, steps involved in chemical analysis. Principles of volumetric analysis :. Theories of acid-base, redox, complexometric, iodometric and precipitation titrations - choice of indicators for these titrations.

### UNIT-II

### Treatment of analytical data:

Types of errors, significant figures and its importance, accuracy - methods of expressing accuracy, error analysis and minimization of errors, precision - methods of expressing precision, standard deviation and confidence limit.

### UNIT-III

Separation Techniques in Chemical analysis

**SOLVENT EXTRACTION :** Introduction, principle, techniques, factors affecting solvent extraction, Batch extraction, continuous extraction and counter current extraction. Synergism. Application - Determination of Iron (III), organic mixture analysis.

**ION EXCHANGE:** Introduction, action of ion exchange resins, separation of inorganic mixtures, applications, **UNIT – IV** 

### **Chromatography**

Classification of chromatography methods, principles of differential

migration adsorption phenomenon, Nature of adsorbents, solvent systems, Rf values, factors effecting Rf values.

**Paper Chromatography:** Principles, Rf values, experimental procedures, choice of paper and solvent systems, developments of chromatogram - ascending, descending and radial. Two dimensional chromatography, applications.

### UNIT -V

**Thin layer Chromatography (TLC):** Advantages. Principles, factors effecting Rf values. Experimental procedures. Adsorbents and solvents. Preparation of plates. Development of the chromatogram. Detection of the spots. Applications.

**Column Chromatography**: Principles, experimental procedures, Stationary and mobile Phases, Separation technique. Applications.

GC:Principle and applications

**HPLC** : Basic principles and applications.

15h

### A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU

### (Accredited at "A" Grade by NAAC, Bangalore)

### PRACTICAL SYLLABUS

Paper title: Chromatography & Volumetric analysi	Paper code : CHE-601GE-P
--	--------------------------

Marks:50 30hrs (2 h/W) Credits-2

1. Identification of amino acids by paper chromatography.

2. Determination of Zn using EDTA

3. Determination of Mg using EDTA

4. Hardness of water.

### SEMESTER – VI PAPER CODE:CHE-602CE PAPER TITLE : ORGANIC SPECTROSCOPIC TECHNIQUES,

#### UNIT-I NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE SPECTROSCOPY

Nuclear spin, Principles of NMR-Classical and Quantum Mechanical methods, Larmour Frequency. Instrumentation. Saturation, Relaxation spin-spin & spin lattice relaxation. Chemical shifts, Shielding and Deshielding mechanism-Factors influencing Chemical shift.

### UNIT – II

Spin-Spin interactions-factors affecting spin-spin interactions, Deuterium exchange (H<sup>+</sup>), coupling constanttypes of coupling constant-vicinal, Geminal and long range coupling constantconstants. Types of PMR Spectrums –AX, AX2 and AB type with one example.

### UNIT-III

### **Electron Spin Resonance Spectroscopy**

Basic Principles, Theory of ESR, Comparison of NMR & ESR. Instrumentaion, Factors affecting the 'g' value, determination of 'g' value. Isotropic and Anisotropic constants. Splitting hyper fine splitting coupling constants. Line width, Zero field splitting and Kramer degeneracy. Crystal field splitting, Crystal field effects.

Applications:- Detection of free radicals; ESR spectra of (a) H<sup>-</sup> radical (b)Deuterium radical (c) Methyl radical(CH<sub>3</sub>) (d) Benzene anion (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>) (e)  $[Cu(H_2O)_6]_{+2}$ 

### UNIT-IV

### **UV & VISIBLE SPECTROSCOPY**

Electronic spectra of diatomic molecules. The Born-oppenheimer approximation. Vibrational coarse structure: Intensity of Vibrational-electronic spectra: The Franck-Condon principle. Electronic structure of diatomic molecules. Types of transitions, Chromophores, Auxochrome, types of shifts in UV Visible spectrum, Conjugated dienes, trienes and polyenes, unsaturated carbonyl compounds-Woodward – Fieser rules.

### UNIT-V (10+5)

**Electronic spectra of polyatomic molecules** Chemical analysis by Electronic Spectroscopy – Beer-Lambert's Law. Deviation from Beer's law. Quantitative determination of metal ions (Mn+2, Fe+2). Simultaneous determination of Chromium and Manganese in a mixture.

#### SEMESTER – VI PAPER CODE:CHE-603CE PAPER TITLE : ADVANCED ORGANIC REACTIONS

### UNIT – I

### **ORGANIC PHOTOCHEMISTRY**

Organic photochemistry : Molecular orbitals, carbonyl chromophore-triplet states, Jablonski diagram, intersystem crossing. Energy transfer.

Photochemical reactions: Photo reduction, - mechanism, example-aromatic compounds.

sensitizer and influence of sensitizer

UNIT – II

### **ORGANIC PHOTOCHEMISTRY**

Norrisch cleavages, type -I: Mechanism, acyclic cyclicdiones, Photo Fries rearrangement. Norrisch type II cleavage: Mechanism and stereochemistry, Type- II reactions of esters: 1: 2 diketones, photo decarboxylation., Di -  $\pi$  methane Rearrangement, Photochemistry – of conjugated dienes, Decomposition of nitrites – Barton reaction.

### UNIT – III

### PROTECTING GROUPS AND ORGANIC REACTIONS (10+10+5+5) 15hrs

Principles of (1) Protection of alcohols – ether formation including silyl ethers – ester formation, (2) Protection of diols – acetal,ketal and carbonate formation, (3) Protection of carboxylic acids – ester formation, benzyl and t–butyl esters, (4) Protection of amines – acetylation, benzoylation, benzyloxy carbonyl, triphenyl methyl groups and fmoc, (5) Protection of carbonyl groups – acetal, ketal, 1,2–glycols and 1,2–dithioglycols formation.

### UNIT – IV SYNTHETIC REACTIONS:

Mannich reaction – Mannich bases – Robinson annulations. The Shapiro reaction, Stork–enamine reaction. Use of dithioacetals – Umpolung, phase transfercatalysis – mechanisms and use of benzyl trialkyl ammonium halides. Witting reaction.

### **UNIT –V : NEW SYNTHETIC REACTIONS**

**Define with example and mechanism**- Suziki coupling, Click reaction, Baylis–Hillman reaction, RCM olefm metathesis, Mukayama aldol reaction.

**Define with one example**: (Mechanism not required)

Mitsunobu reaction, McMurrey reaction, Julia-Lythgoe olefination, Stille coupling and Heck reaction,

### SEMESTER – VI PAPER CODE:CHE-604CE PAPER TITLE :PHARMACEUTICAL AND MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY

### UNIT-

**Pharmaceutical chemistry Terminology**: Pharmacy, Pharmacology, Pharmacophore, Pharmacodynamics, Pharmacokinetics (ADME, Receptors - brief treartment) Metabolites and Anti metabolites.

### UNIT-II

### Drugs:

Nomenclature: Chemical name, Generic name and trade names with 10-examples Classification based on structures and therapeutic activity with one example each.

### UNIT-III

### Synthesis and therapeutic activity of the compounds:

a. Chemotheraputic Drugs (10+10+5)

b. Psycho therapeutic Drugs: (10+5)

1. Anti pyretics(Paracetamol) 2. Hypnotics, 3. Tranquilizers(Diazepam) 4. Levodopa

### UNIT-IV

### Pharmacodynamic Drugs:

1. Antiasthma Drugs (Solbutamol) 2. Antianginals (Glycerol Trinitrate)

3. Diuretics (Frusemide)

# UNIT-V

### HIV-AIDS:

Immunity - CD-4cells, CD-8cells, Retro virus, Replication in human body, Investigation available, prevention of AIDS, Drugs available - examples with structures: PIS: Indivanir (crixivan), Nelfinavir(Viracept).

### Practical syllabus

Paper title: Preparations of Organic compounds	Paper code : CHE-602CE-P	
--	--------------------------	--

30 hrs (2 h / W)

- 1. Preparation of Aspirin
- 2. Preparation of Paracetamol
- 3. Preparation of Acetanilide
- 4. Preparation of Barbutiric Acid
- 5. Preparation of Phenyl Azo β-naphthol

### Practical syllabus

Paper title: Preparations of Organic compounds	Paper code : CHE-603CE-P
by Green procedure	

30 hrs (2h / W)

- 1. Green procedure for organic qualitative analysis: Detection of N, S andhalogens
- 2. Acetylation of 10 amine by green method: Preparation of acetanilide
- 3. Rearrangement reaction in green conditions: Benzil-Benzilic acid rearrangement
- 4. Electrophilic aromatic substitution reaction: Nitration of phenol
- 5. Radical coupling reaction: Preparation of 1, 1-bis -2-naphthol
- 6. Green oxidation reaction: Synthesis of adipic acid
- 7. Green procedure for Diels Alder reaction between furan and maleic anhydride

## **Department of Chemistry**

Paper title: Project work	Paper code : CHE-604CE-P
---------------------------	--------------------------

The students have chosen chemistry as cluster elective. Three projects have been selected and distributed the same among the students.

S.no	Name of the Project	No. of students allotted
	Instrumentation	
1.		
	Laboratory Reagents	
2.		
	Effects of Drugs	
3.		

Adusumilli Gopala krishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science, Vuyyuru, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade ISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

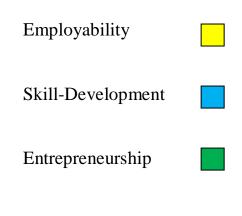
# **DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE**



# 2018-19 (EVEN SEMESTER)

# HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Syllabus in Relevance to Employability, Skill Development and Entrepreneurship **is** highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour



### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU.

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-601(GE)	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCs)	
SEMESTER – VI PAPER – VII		Max. Marks 75		
Syllabus: WEB TECHNOLOGIES				
NO Of Hours: 4	No of Credits	<u>: 3</u>	Pass Marks 30	

### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To provide knowledge on web architecture, web services, client side and server side scripting technologies to focus on the development of web-based information systems and web services.
- 2. To provide skills to design interactive and dynamic web sites.

### **Unit -I** Introduction to XHTML:

Introduction to HTML, Basic html, Document body text, Hyper links, Adding more formatting Lists, Tables, Images, Multimedia Objects, Frames, Forms and XHTML.

### Unit- II: CSS:

Cascading Style Sheets: Introduction, Defining your own styles, properties and values in styles, Formatting blocks of information, Layers.

Java Script: java Script, the basics, Variables, String Manipulations, Mathematical functions, Statements, Operators, Arrays, Functions.

#### Unit –III: Objects in Java Script & Dynamic HTML with Java Script **12 Hrs**

Objects in Java Script: Data and objects in java script, Regular expressions, Exception Handling, Built in objects, Events.

Dynamic HTML with Java Script: Data validation, Opening a new window, Messages and Confirmations, The status bar, Writing to a different frame, Rollover buttons, Moving images, Multiple pages in a single download, A text-only menu system, Floating logos.

### Unit –IV: XML Defining Data for Web Applications

XML: Introduction to XML, Basic XML, document type definition, XML Schema, Document object model, presenting XML, Using XML parser.

UNIT-V: JSP: JSP Lifecycle, Basic Syntax, EL (Expression Language), EL Syntax, Using EL Variables

### **Prescribed Books:**

- 1. Chris Bates, Web Programming Building Internet Application, Second Edition, Wilev (2007)
- 2. Head First Servlets and JSP 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Bryan Basham, Kathy Sierra
- 3. Uttam Kumar Roy, Web Technologies from Oxford University Press

### **Student Activities:**

- 1. Prepare a web site for your college
- 2. Prepare your personal website

**12 Hrs** 

### **12 Hrs**

### 12 Hrs

### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-2018)

COMPUTER SCIENCE SEMESTER – VI		CSC-601(GE) 2018-'19 PAPER – VI		)	B.Sc.(MPCS) Max. Marks 50		
				•			
L	ab List	WEB TECHNOLOGIES			Pass Marks 25		
No. of Hours per week: 2		External: 25		iternal:	25	Credits: 2	

- 1. Write an HTML program to demonstrate text formatting, working with images and hyper links
- 2. Write an HTML program to create Student Marks sheet preparation.
- 3. Write an HTML program to explain String manipulation-using functions.
- 4. Write an HTML program to explain <form> events
- 5. Write an HTML program to perform all arithmetic operations using java script.
- 6. Develop a HTML Form, which accepts any Mathematical expression. Write JavaScript code to Evaluates the expression and Displays the result.
- 7. Create a form for Student information. Write JavaScript code to find Total, Average, Result and Grade.
- 8. Create a form for Employee information. Write JavaScript code to find DA, HRA, PF, TAX, Gross pay, Deduction and Net pay.
- 9. Create a form consists of a Multiple choice questions that validates the answer dynamically and displaying result using java script.
- 10. Write a java script to work with following
- a. Date display b. Calendar c. Copy Selected Text
- b. IP Address

### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2018-19)

COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-602CE	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCs)			
SEMESTER – VI	PAPER – V	/ <b>III</b>	Max. Marks 75			
	bus : PHP, MySql					
<u>NO Of Hours:4</u>	<u>Credits: 3</u>		Pass Marks 30			
Course Objective: To introduc	-		0 0			
PHP. Learn about PHP Syntax form validation PHP form har	•	-	• •			
	form validation, PHP form handling. Overview of MySQL and PHPMyAdmin, Understand basic concepts of how a database stores information via tables, Understanding of					
SQL syntax used with MySQL, Learn how to retrieve and manipulate data from one or more						
tables, Know how to filter da		-				
data into existing tables, Learning	-	-				
The advantages of store proce	0	1				
How SQL can be used with	e	U				
websites for visitors, Review of		-	-			
UNIT-1: Installing and Con	1 1	5	10 Hrs			
Current and Future Versions	of MySQL, How t	o Get MySQ	L, Installing MySQL on			
Windows, Trouble Shooting you	ur Installation, Basic	Security Gui	idelines, Introducing			
MySQL Privilege System, Work	king with User Privi	leges. Installi	ng and Configuring Apache:			
Current and future versions of A	Apache, Choosing the	he Appropria	te Installation Method,			
Installing Apache on Windows	s, Apache Configur	ation File St	tructure, Apache Log			
Files, Apache Related Comma	nds, Trouble Shootin	ng. Installing	and Configuring PHP:			
Building PHP with Apache on V	Windows, php.ini.Ba	isics, The Bas	sics of PHP scripts. The			
Building blocks of PHP: Varial	•• •		-			
Flow Control Functions in PHP	•	oops, Code B	-			
Unit – II: Working with Func			10 Hrs			
What is function?, Calling funct	e e		0			
Defined Functions, Variable Sco	1 0					
statement, more about argument	•	-				
Some Array-Related Functions.	0 0	e	5			
Working with Strings, Dates		0 0				
Strings with PHP, Manipulatin	ng Strings with PH	IP, Using Da	ate and Time Functions in			
PHP. Unit – III: Working with Forr	201		15 Um			
Creating Forms, Accessing For		afinad Array	15 Hrs			
PHP code on a single Page, Using	-	•	•			
Sending Mail on Form Subm	0		e ·			
and User Sessions: Introducin	e	1	e			
Overview, Starting a Session,						
Query String, Destroying Sessio	•					
Environment with Registered	Users. Working wit	h Files and	Directories: Including Files			
with inclue(), Validating Files, (	Creating and Deletin	g Files, Open	ing a File for Writing,			

Reading or Appending, Reading from Files, Writing or Appending to a File, Working with Directories.

#### **Unit – IV: Introduction to MySQL**

#### 15Hrs

Introduction to My SQLand Interfacing with Databases through PHP Understanding the database design process: The Importance of Good Database Design, Types of Table Relationships, Understanding Normalization. Learning basic SQL Commands: Learning the MySQL Data types, Learning the Table Creation Syntax, Using Insert Command, Using SELECT Command, Using WHERE in your Queries, Selecting from Multiple Tables, Using the UPDATE command to modify records, Using RELACE Command, Using the DELETE Command, Frequently used string functions in MySQL, Using Date and Time Functions in MySQL. Interacting with MySQL using PHP: MySQL Versus MySQLi Functions, Connecting to MySQL with PHP, Working with MySQL Data. **Unit – V: Word press** 10Hrs

Word press: Introduction to word press, servers like wamp, bitnami e.tc, installing and configuring word press, understanding admin panel, working with posts and pages, using editor, text formatting with shortcuts, working with media-Adding, editing, deleting media elements, working with widgets, menus. Working with themes-parent and child themes, using featured images, configuring settings.

#### **References:**

1. Julie C. Meloni, PHP MySQL and Apache, SAMS Teach yourself, Pearson Education (2007).

2. Xue Bai Michael Ekedahl, The web warrior guide to Web Programming, Thomson (2006).

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

(With Effect from Academic Year 2018-19)

COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-602CE	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCS)
SEMESTER – VI	PAPE	ER – VIII	Max. Marks 50
Lab List PHP, M No. of Hours per week: 3	ySQL & Word Press		5 Credits: 2

#### MySQL Lab Cycle

#### Cycle -1

An Enterprise wishes to maintain the details about his suppliers and other corresponding details. For that he uses the following details. Suppliers (sid: Integer, sname: string, address: string) Parts (pid: Integer, pname: string, color: string) Catalog (sid: integer, pid: integer, cost: real)

The catalog relation lists the prices charged for parts by suppliers.

Write the following queries in SQL:

- 1. Find the pnames of parts for which there is some supplier.
- 2. Find the snames of suppliers who supply every part.
- 3. Find the snames of supplier who supply every red part.
- 4. Find the pnames of parts supplied by London Supplier abd by no one else.
- 5. Find the sid's of suppliers who charge more for some part than the average cost of that part.
- 6. For each part, find the sname of the supplier who charges the most for that part.
- 7. Find the sid's of suppliers who supply only red parts.
- 8. Find the sid's of suppliers who supply a red and a green part.
- 9. Find the sid's of suppliers who supply a red or green part.
- 10. Find the total amount has to pay for that suppler by part located from London.

#### Cycle – 2

An organisation wishes to maintain the status about the working hours made by his employees. For that he uses the following tables.

Emp (eid: integer, ename: string, age: integer, salary: real)

Works (eid: integer, did: integer, pct\_time: integer)

Dept (did: integer, budget: real, managerid: integer)

An employee can work in more than one department; the pct\_time field of the works relation shows the percentage of time that a given employee works in a given department.

Resolve the following queries.

1. Print the names and ages of each employee who works in both Hardware and Software departments.

2. For each department with more than 20 full time equivalent employees (i.e., where the part-time and full-time employees add up to at least that many full-time employees), print the did's together with the number of employees that work in that department.

- 3. Print the name of each employee whose salary exceeds the budget of all of the departments that he or she work in.
- 4. Find the managerid's of managers who manage only departments with budgets greater than 1,000,000.
- 5. Find the enames of managers who manage the departments with largest budget.

6. If a manager manages more than one department, he or she controls the sum of all the budgets for those departments. Find the managerid's of managers who control more than 5,000,000.

- 7. Find the managerid's of managers who control the highest amount.
- 8. Find the average manager salary.

#### PHP Lab Cycle

- 1. Write a PHP program to Display "Hello"
- 2. Write a PHP Program to display the today's date.
- 3. Write a PHP Program to read the employee details.
- 4. Write a PHP Program to display the
- 5. Write a PHP program to prepare the student marks list.
- 6. Write a PHP program to generate the multiplication of two matrices.
- 7. Write a PHP Application to perform demonstrate the college website.
- 8. Write a PHP application to add new Rows in a Table.
- 9. Write a PHP application to modify the Rows in a Table.
- 10. Write a PHP application to delete the Rows from a Table.
- 11. Write a PHP application to fetch the Rows in a Table.
- 12. Develop an PHP application to make following Operations
  - i. Registration of Users.
  - ii. Insert the details of the Users.
  - iii. Modify the Details.
  - iv. Transaction Maintenance.
    - a) No of times Logged in
    - b) Time Spent on each login.
    - c) Restrict the user for three trials only.
    - d) Delete the user if he spent more than 100 Hrs of transaction.

#### Wordpress Lab

- 1. Installation and configuration of word press.
- 2. Create a site and add a theme to it.

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2018-19)

	COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-603CE	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCs)
SEMESTER – VI		PAPER – V	III	Max. Marks 75
	Syllabus : Advanced java Script: JQUERY/AJAX/JS			SON/ANGULAR JS
ľ	NO Of Hours:4	Credits: 3		Pass Marks 30

**Course Objective:** To impart knowledge in designing a webpage in a structured way by using advanced java script ie., using different scripting languages **UNIT-1: JQuery – Basics:** 

#### **10 Hrs**

**10 Hrs** 

15 Hrs

String, Numbers, Boolean, Objects, Arrays, Functions, Arguments, Scope, Built-in Functions. jQuerySelectors: CSS Element Selector, CSS Element ID Selector, CSS Element Class Selector, CSS Universal Selector, Multiple Elements E, F, G Selector, Callback Functions. jQuery - DOM Attributes: Get Attribute Value, Set Attribute Value, jQuery - DOM Traversing : Find Elements by index, Filtering out Elements, Locating Descendent Elements, JQuery DOM Traversing Methods.

#### Unit – II: jQuery – CSS Methods :

Apply CSS Properties, Apply Multiple CSS Properties, Setting Element Width & Height, JQuery CSS Methods. jQuery – DOM Manipulation Methods: Content Manipulation, DOM Element Replacement, Removing DOM Elements, Inserting DOM elements, DOM Manipulation Methods. jQuery - Events Handling: Binding event handlers, Removing event handlers, Event Types, The Event Object, The Event Attributes. jQuery – Effects: JQuery Effect Methods, jQuery Hide and Show, jQuery Toggle, jQuery Slide – slideDown, slideUp, slideToggle, jQuery Fade – fadeIn, fadeOut, fadeTo, jQuery Custom Animations 15 Hrs

#### Unit – III: Intro to jQuery UI

, Need of jQuery UI in real web sites, Downloading jQuery UI, Importing jQuery UI. Draggable, Droppable, Resizable, Selectable, Sortable, Accordion, Auto Complete, Button Setw, Date Picker, Dialog, Menu, Progress Bar, Slider, Spinner, Tabs, Tooltip, Color Animation, Easing Effects, addClass, removeClass, Effects, jQuery UI themes, Customizing jQuery UI widgets / plug-ins, jQuery UI with CDN, Consuming jQuery Plug-ins from 3rd party web sites jQuery Validations, Intro to jQuery validation plug-in, Using jQuery validation plug-in, Regular expressions.

#### Unit – IV: Intro to AJAX

Need of AJAX in real web sites, Getting database data using jQueryAJAX, Inserting, Updating, Deleting database data using jQuery-AJAX Grid Development using jQuery-AJAX Intro to JSON JSON syntax, Need of JSON in real web sites, JSON object, JSON array, Complex JSON objects, Reading JSON objects using jQuery. 15 Hrs

#### **Unit – V: Intro to AngularJS**

Need of AngularJS in real web sites, Downloading AngularJS, AngularJS first example, AngularJS built-in directives, AngularJS expressions, AngularJS modules, AngularJS controllers, AngularJS scope AngularJS dependency injection AngularJS, bootstrapping AngularJS data bindings, AngularJS \$watch, AngularJS filters, AngularJS events, AngularJS AJAX, Ng-repeat, AngularJS with json arrays, AngularJS registration form and login form, AngularJS CRUD operations, AngularJS Animations, AngularJS validations AngularJS \$q, AngularJS custom values, AngularJS custom factories, AngularJS custom services, AngularJS custom directives, AngularJS custom providers, AngularJS Routing, AngularUI Routing.

### **References:**

- 1. jQuery UI 1.8: The User Interface Library for jQuery by Dan Wellman
- 2. jQuery Fundamentals by Rebecca Murphey
- 3. Ajax: The Complete Reference by Thomas A. Powell

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

	With Effect from Ac	ademic Year 201	8-19)
COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-603CE	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCS)
SEMESTER – VI	PAPI	ER – VIII	Max. Marks 50
Lab List <mark>Advanced java</mark>	Script: JQUERY/A		
Pass Marks 25	T / 1 05	No. of 1	Hours per week: 3
<b>External: 25</b> 1. Using jQuery find all texta	Internal: 25	rder Then adds a	<b>Credits:</b> 2
Query object to set their bord		ruer. I nen adus a	in paragraphs to the
2. Using jQuery add the class		d w3r_backgrou	nd to the last paragraph
element.	wor_rond_color un		na to the last paragraph
3. Using jQuery add a new cla	ss to an element that	already has a cla	ass.
I. Using jQuery insert some H		-	
5. Using jQuery insert a DOM	element after all par	ragraphs.	
5. Convert three headers and c	ontent panels into an	n accordion. Initia	alize the accordion
And specify the animate opt	ion		
7. Convert three headers and c	ontent panels into an	n accordion. Initia	alize the accordion and
pecify the height.			
3. Create a pre-populated list of	of values and delay in	n milliseconds be	etween a keystroke occurs
and a search is performed.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
). Initialize the button and spe	• •		
0. Initialize the button and sp 1. Initialize the button and do	•	button.	
2. Create a simple jQuery UI		ck a date and stor	re it in a textbox
3. Initialize the date picker at			
heading.	a speeng a tent to a	isplay for the we	on of the year column
6			

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC PROJ-602 P	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCs)
------------------	----------------	----------	-------------

#### **SEMESTER – VI**

PROJECT (PHP & MYSQL)

Max.

Marks 100

#### **OBJECTIVE**

The objective of the Project Course is to help the students to study, analyze and design software or utility for different problems or applications. This will improve the skills of software development of the students.

#### MARKS FOR PROJECT EVALUATION

The project course will be evaluated for **100** Marks, of which **75** marks are meant for the practical evaluation of a project and **25** marks are allotted for attending viva-voce examination. The passing minimum in the project work will be 50% of the total mark. i.e. the student should get minimum 50% marks in the project evaluation and the viva-voce examination. Thus, the minimum mark the student is required to obtain is 50 out of 100 marks.

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P. India. (With Effect From Academic Year 2017-2018)

COMPUTER SCIENCE	COM-CSC-605	2018-'19	B.Com (C.A)
SEMESTER –VI	PAPER –	Total: 60 Hrs	
	Syllabus: T		
Credits 3	NO Of Hours 5		Pass Marks 30

#### **Unit-I: Introduction to Tally:**

Introduction, Software versions of Tally, Terminology related to Accounts credit & Debit, Journal, Ledger, Voucher, Group etc. Difference between Manual Accounting and Accounting Packages. Features and advantages of Tally.

#### **Unit-II: Introduction of Tally Software**

Introduction of Tally Software Creation of a company, Gateway of Tally, Accounts Information, Groups, pre defined Groups, Creation of New Groups, Creation of sub Group.

### **Unit-III: Ledgers**

Ledger Creation Single and multiple Ledgers, Displaying & altering Ledgers, configure Ledger, Stock Ledger, Ledgers and their Group Allocation.

### **Unit-IV: Vouchers**

Types of vouchers – recording of vouchers – entry of payment voucher, Receipt voucher,

sales voucher, purchase voucher, Journal Voucher, Contra Voucher, Debit & Credit Note.

Creating New Voucher types, customizing the Existing voucher types, Alternation of

Voucher. Deletion of Voucher.

### **Unit-V: Final Accounts**

Customizing the final accounts - Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet. Key board shortcuts in Tally. Generating the Reports from Tally, Trial Balance, Account Books, Sales, Purchase, Journal Registers, Statement of Accounts, Day Book, List of Accounts. **Reference Books:** 

1. K. Kiran Kumar, Tally ERP9.

2. Tally 9 In Simple Steps, Kogent solutions Inc., John Wiley & Sons, 2008.

3. Narmata Agarwal, Financial Accounting on Computers Using Tally, Dreamtech Press, 2000.

4. Tally 9.0, Google eBook, Computer World.

5. Vikas Gupta, Comdex Computer and Financial Accounting with Tally 9.0, 2007.

6. Tally ERP 9 Made Simple Basic Financial Accounting, BPB Publisher.

7. Avichi Krishnan, Tally ERP 9 for Real Time Accounting, Book Ganga.

### 12Hrs

## 12Hrs

### 12Hrs

12Hrs

12Hrs

### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

COMPUTER SCIENCE	COMCSC-605	P 2018-'19	B.Com.(C.A.)
SEMESTER – VI	PAPER – V		Max. Marks:50 Pass Mark: 25
	TALLY		
No. Of Hours per week: 3 Lab list	External: 25	Internal: 25	Credits: 2
1. Architecture and customization of	f Tally		
2. Configuration of Tally			
3. Tally Screens and Menus			
4. Creation of new company and gro	oups.		
5. Preparation of voucher entries.			
a. Payment voucher creation			
b. Receipt voucher creation			
c. Sales voucher creation			
d. Purchase voucher creation	L		
e. Contra voucher creation			
f. Journal voucher creation			
6. Ledger Creation.			
7. Preparation of VAT			
8. Preparation of TDS			
7. Preparation of Trail balance			
8. Preparation of Profit and loss state	ement.		
9. Preparation of Balance Sheet			
10. Preparation of Bank Reconciliat	ion Statement.		
11. Example Exercise			

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES – VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P., India. (With Effect Eners Academic Veer 2017 2019)

(With Effect From Academic Year 2017-2018)						
COMPUTER SCIENCE	COM-CSC-606	2018-'19	B.Com (C.A)			
SEMESTER –VI	Total: 60 Hrs					
<u>Credits 3</u>	Pass Marks 30					
Unit-I: Introduction to F-Commerce						

#### Unit-I: Introduction to E-Commen

Scope, Definition, e-Commerce and the Trade Cycle, Electronic Markets, Electronic Data Interchange, Internet Commerce. Business Strategy in an Electronic Age: Supply Chains, Porter's Value Chain Model, Inter Organizational Value Chains, Competitive Strategy, First Mover Advantage - Sustainable Competitive Advantage, Competitive Advantage using E-Commerce – Business Strategy.

#### Unit-II: Business-to-Business Electronic Commerce

Characteristics of B2B EC, Models of B2B EC, Procurement Management by using the Buyer's Internal Market place, Just in Time Delivery, Other B2B Models, Auctions and Services from traditional to Internet Based EDI, Integration with Back-end Information System, Role of Software Agents for B2B EC, Electronic marketing in B2B, Solutions of B2B EC, Managerial Issues, Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), EDI: Nuts and Bolts EDI and Business.

#### **Unit-III: Internet and Extranet**

Automotive Network Exchange, Largest Extranet, Architecture of the Internet, Intranet and Extranet, Intranet software, Applications of Intranets, intranet Application Case Studies, Considerations in Intranet Deployment, Extranets, Structures of Extranets, Extranet products and services, Applications of Extranets, Business Models of Extranet Applications, Managerial Issues. Electronic Payment Systems: Issues and Challenges .

#### **Unit-IV: Public Policy**:

From Legal Issues to Privacy : Legal Incidents, Ethical and Other public Policy Issues, Protecting Privacy, Protecting Intellectual Property, Free speech, Internet Indecency and Censorship, Taxation and Encryption Policies, Other Legal Issues: Contracts, Gambling and More, Consumer and Seller Protection in EC.

#### **Unit-V: Infrastructure For EC**

Network of Networks, Internet Protocols, Web- Based client/Server, Internet Security, Selling on the Web, Chatting on the Web, Multimedia delivery, Analyzing Web Visits, Managerial Issues, Equipment required for establishing EC Sites - problems in Operation -Future of EC.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. David Whiteley, "E-Commerce", Tata McGraw Hill, 2000.
- 2. E Business by Parag Kulakarni and Sunitha Jahirabadkar from Oxford University Press.
- 3. E Business by Jonathan Reynolds from Oxford University Press.
- 4. Eframi Turban, Jae Lee, David King, K. Michael Chung, "Electronic Commerce",
- 5. Pearson Education, 2000.

### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES – VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

	(With Effect From Academic Year 2017-18)						
C	COMPUTER SCIENCE	CCSC-607CE	2018-19	B.Com (C.A)			
SEM	IESTER –VI	XI					
Sylla	abus :	PHP& MY	Credits 5				

Unit-I: Building blocks of PHP:

Variables, Data Types, Operators and Expressions, Constants. Flow Control Functions in PHP: Switching Flow, Loops, Code Blocks and Browser Output. Working with Functions: Defining Functions, Calling functions, returning the values from UserDefined Functions, Variable Scope, Saving State between Function calls with the Static statement, more about arguments.

#### Unit-II: Working with Arrays:

Arrays, Creating Arrays, Some Array-Related Functions. Working with Objects: Creating Objects, Object Instance. Working with Strings, Dates and Time: Formatting Strings with PHP, Investigating Strings with PHP, Manipulating Strings with PHP, Using Date and Time Functions in PHP.

#### Unit-III: Working with Forms:

Creating Forms, Accessing Form – Input with User defined Arrays, Combining HTML and PHP code on a single Page, Using Hidden Fields to save state, Redirecting the user, Sending Mail on Form Submission, Working with File Uploads. Working with Cookies and User Sessions: Introducing Cookies, Setting a Cookie with PHP, Session Function Overview, Starting a Session, Working with session variables, passing session Ids in the Query String, Destroying Sessions and Unsetting Variables, Using Sessions in an Environment with Registered Users.

#### **Unit-IV: Working with Files and Directories:**

Including Files with include(), Validating Files, Creating and Deleting Files, Opening a File for Writing, Reading or Appending, Reading from Files, Writing or Appending to a File, Working with Directories, Open Pipes to and from Process Using popen (), Running Commands with exec(), Running Commands with system () or passthru (). Working with Images: Understanding the Image-Creation Process, Necessary Modifications to PHP, Drawing a New Image, Getting Fancy with Pie Charts, Modifying Existing Images, Image Creation from User Input.

#### Unit-V: Interacting with MySQL using PHP:

MySQL Versus MySQLi Functions, Connecting to MySQL with PHP, Working with MySQL Data. Creating an Online Address Book: Planning and Creating Database Tables, Creating Menu, Creating Record Addition Mechanism, Viewing Records, Creating the Record Deletion Mechanism, Adding Sub-entities to a Record.

#### **References:**

1. Julie C. Meloni, PHP MySQL and Apache, SAMS Teach Yourself, Pearson Education (2007).

2. Xue Bai Michael Ekedahl, The Web Warrior Guide toWebProgramming, Thomson (2006).

### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

	(With Effect From Academic Year 2017-2018)							
COMPUTER SC	CIENCE	CCS	SC-607	201	8-'19	B.Co	om (C.A)	
SEMESTER –VI			PAPER –	VI			Total:	50 Hrs
Lab List	PHP, My	SQL					Pass Mar	ks 25
No. of Hours <b>j</b>	per week: 2	2	External	: 25	Inter	nal: 25	Credits	: 2
MySOL Lab Cyclo								

MySQL Lab Cycle

#### Cycle -1

An Enterprise wishes to maintain the details about his suppliers and other corresponding details. For that he uses the following details.

Suppliers (sid: Integer, sname: string, address: string)

Parts (pid: Integer, pname: string, color: string)

Catalog (sid: integer, pid: integer, cost: real)

The catalog relation lists the prices charged for parts by suppliers.

Write the following queries in SQL:

1. Find the pnames of parts for which there is some supplier.

- 2. Find the snames of suppliers who supply every part.
- 3. Find the snames of supplier who supply every red part.
- 4. Find the pnames of parts supplied by London Supplier abd by no one else.
- 5. Find the sid's of suppliers who charge more for some part than the average cost of that part.
- 6. For each part, find the sname of the supplier who charges the most for that part.
- 7. Find the sid's of suppliers who supply only red parts.
- 8. Find the sid's of suppliers who supply a red and a green part.
- 9. Find the sid's of suppliers who supply a red or green part.

10. Find the total amount has to pay for that suppler by part located from London.

#### Cycle - 2

An organisation wishes to maintain the status about the working hours made by his employees. For that he uses the following tables.

Emp (eid: integer, ename: string, age: integer, salary: real)

Works (eid: integer, did: integer, pct\_time: integer)

Dept (did: integer, budget: real, managerid: integer)

An employee can work in more than one department; the pct\_time field of the works relation shows the percentage of time that a given employee works in a given department.

Resolve the following queries.

1. Print the names and ages of each employee who works in both Hardware and Software departments.

2. For each department with more than 20 full time equivalent employees (i.e., where the part-time and full-time employees add up to at least that many full-time employees), print the did's together with the number of employees that work in that department.

- 3. Print the name of each employee whose salary exceeds the budget of all of the departments that he or she work in.
- 4. Find the managerid's of managers who manage only departments with budgets greater than 1,000,000.
- 5. Find the enames of managers who manage the departments with largest budget.

6. If a manager manages more than one department, he or she controls the sum of all the budgets for those departments. Find the managerid's of managers who control more than 5,000,000.

- 7. Find the managerid's of managers who control the highest amount.
- 8. Find the average manager salary.

#### PHP Lab Cycle

- 1. Write a PHP program to Display "Hello"
- 2. Write a PHP Program to display the today's date.
- 3. Write a PHP Program to read the employee details.
- 4. Write a PHP Program to display the
- 5. Write a PHP program to prepare the student marks list.
- 6. Write a PHP program to generate the multiplication of two matrices.
- 7. Write a PHP Application to perform demonstrate the college website.
- 8. Write a PHP application to add new Rows in a Table.
- 9. Write a PHP application to modify the Rows in a Table.
- 10. Write a PHP application to delete the Rows from a Table.
- 11. Write a PHP application to fetch the Rows in a Table.
- 12. Develop an PHP application to make following Operations
  - i. Registration of Users.
  - ii. Insert the details of the Users.
  - iii. Modify the Details.
  - iv. Transaction Maintenance.
    - a) No of times Logged in
    - b) Time Spent on each login.
    - c) Restrict the user for three trials only.
    - d) Delete the user if he spent more than 100 Hrs of transaction.

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

(With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

				,1, 10,	
COMPUTER S	CIENCE	CSC-401C	2018-'1	9 B.Sc.(MP	Cs., MCCs.)
SEMESTER – IV	PAPER –	IV May	x. Marks 75	Pass Marks 3	0 Total Hrs 60
<u>Syllabus</u>	DATA ST	RUCTURES	NO Of H	lours: 4	Credits: 4
UNIT I					15 Hrs
<b>Concept of Abstrac</b>	t Data Type	es (ADTs)- Dat	a Types, Data	a Structures, St	orage Structures,
and File Structures	s, Primitive a	and Non-primit	ive Data Stru	ctures, Linear	and Non-linear
Structures. Linear L	ists - ADT, A	Array and Linke	ed representat	tions, Pointers.	
Arrays - ADT, Map	oings, Repre	sentations, Span	se Matrices,	Sets - ADT, O	perations
Linked Lists: Single	Linked List,	Double Linked	List, Circular	r Linked List, a	pplications
UNIT II					10 Hrs
Stacks: Definition,	ADT, Ar	ray and Link	ed represen	tations, Imple	mentations and
Applications					
Queues: Definition,	ADT, Array	y and Linked r	epresentation	s, Circular Que	eues, De-queues,
Priority Queues, Imp	lementations	s and Application	ons.		
UNIT III					15 Hrs
Trees: Binary Tree	e, Definition	n, Properties,	ADT, Array	y and Linked	representations,
Implementations and	Application	s. Binary Searc	h Trees (BST	) - Definition, A	ADT, Operations
and Implementations	, BST Appli	cations. Thread	ed Binary Tre	ees, Heap trees	
UNIT IV					10Hrs
Graphs – Graph an	d its Repres	entation, Grapl	n Traversals,	Connected Co	mponents, Basic
Searching Technique	s, Minimal S	Spanning Trees			
UNIT- V					10 Hrs
Sorting and Searchi	ing: Selectio	n, Insertion, Bu	bble, Merge,	Quick, Heap so	ort, Sequential
And Binary Searchin	g.				
TEXT BOOKS	1 TT		· • • • • •		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1. Hubbard John R. a 2005 ISBN-10: 8120	•	anita, Data Stru	ctures with Ja	iva Paperback P	rentice-Hall
2003 ISBN-10: 8120 2. Samanta D, Classi		tures Prentice-	Hall of India	2001	
<ol> <li>Javid Cousins, In</li> </ol>					rson Education:
Einst adition 2011 IS					Loon Daacanon,

First edition, 2011, ISBN-10: 8131758648, 464 pages

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Sahani S, Data Structures, Algorithms and Applications in C++, McGraw-Hill, 2002
- 2. D S Malik, Data Structures Using C++, Thomson, India Edition 2006
- 3. Tremblay P, and Sorenson P G, Introduction to Data Structures with Applications, Tata McGraw-Hill,

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

(With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

	COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-401P	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCs., MCCs.)		
	SEMESTER – IV	PAPER – IV M	ax. Marks 50	Pass Marks 25		
To	TotalHrss:30					
L	AB LIST	DATA STR	UCTURES			
No	o. of Hours per week: 2	External: 25	Internal:	25 Credits: 2		

- 1. Write a Program to implement the Linked List operations
- 2. Write a Program to implement the Stack operations using an array.
- 3. Write Programs to implement the Queue operations using an array.
- 4. Write Programs to implement the Stack operations using a singly linked list.
- 5. Write Programs to implement the Queue operations using a singly linked list.
- 6. Write a program to search an item in a given list using Linear Search and Binary Search
- 7. Write a program for Quick Sort
- 8. Write a program for Merge Sort
- 9. Write a program for insertion sort
- 10. Write a program for Bubble Sort.
- 11. Write a program for selection Sort.
- 12. Write a program for Graph traversals

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

(With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

	COMPUTER SO	CIENCE	CCS	C-403C	2018-	<b>'19</b>	B.Com.(C.A)		
	SEMESTER -IV	PAPER	– IV	Max. Ma	arks 75	Pa	ss Marks 30 T	otal Hrs 6	0
S	<u>yllabus:</u>	Bus	iness A1	nalytics		NO.	Of. Hours: 5	Credits:	4

#### Unit-I:

Introduction - Business Analytics Life Cycle - Business Analytics Process - Data concepts - Data exploration & visualization - Business Analytics as Solution for Business Challenges .

#### Unit-II:

Automated Data Analysis: Tabulation and Cross Tabulation of Data: Univariate, Bivariate and Multivariate Data Analysis – ANOVA.

#### Unit-III:

# Hypothesis Testing: Type 1 & 2 errors - T-test, ANOVA, Chi-Square and correlation- Linear Regression Analysis - Logistic Regression - Cluster Analysis - Market Basket Analysis.

#### **Unit-IV**:

Business Data Management: Master Data Management: Data Warehousing and kinds of Architecture – Data Extraction – Transformation and Up-loading of Data – Data Mining – Meta Data – Data Marts – Creating Data Marts – Data Integration – OLTP and OLAP.

#### Unit-V:

SPSS Packages – Applications and Case Studies.

#### **Suggested Books:**

- 1. Gupta S.P. "Statistical Methods", Sultan Chand, New Delhi, 2010.
- 2. K.V. Rao, "Research Methodology in Commerce and Management", Sterling Publishers, New Delhi, 2012.
- 3. T.S. Wilkinson & P.L. Bhandarkar, "Methodology and Techniques of Social Research", 2010.
- 4. Richard A.Johnson & Dean W.Wichern, "Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis", Prentice Hall International Inc., 2007.
- 5. R.N Prasad and Seema Acharya, "Fundaments of Business Analytics", Wiley India
- 6. Pang-Ning Tan, Michael Steinbach & Vipin Kumar, "Introduction to Data Mining", Pearson, 2009.
- **7.** Alex Berson, Stephen Smith & Kurt Thearling, "Building Data Mining Application forCRM", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi,2000.

#### 10Hrs

### 12Hrs

12Hrs

12Hrs

14Hrs

### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-201C	2018-'19	,	PCs, MCCs.)
SEMESTER – II PAP				
<u>Syllabus</u> <b>PROGRAM</b>	IMING IN C	NO. Of. H	ours: 4	Credits:
UNIT I				15Hrs
ntroduction to Algorithms an	d Programming 1	Languages: Al	gorithm –	Key features of
Algorithms -Some more Algorit	hms – Flow Chart	s – Pseudo cod	e – Prograi	mming Languag
Generation of Programming L	anguages – Struct	ured Programm	ning Langu	age.
ntroduction to C: Introduction	n – Structure of C J	Program – Writ	ting the first	st C Program –
File used in C Program – Compi	-		-	
Keywords – Identifiers – Basic				
C- Operators in C- Programming	g Examples – Typ	e Conversion a	and Type C	-
JNIT II	C4-4	de die et a De		15Hrs
Decision Control and Looping Conditional Branching Statemer				
Continue Statement – Goto State			-	
leclaration/ prototype – Functio				
parameters – Scope of variables				-
Cowers of Hanoi – Recursion vs	-			
JNIT III				10Hrs
rrays: Introduction – Declarat		-		
/alues in Array – Calculating th	•	• 1	•	
limensional array for inter-func on Two Dimensional Arrays - T				• •
Multidimensional Arrays – Spar		•		
String Taxonomy – String Operation		-		-
UNIT IV		U		10Hrs
<b>Pointers:</b> Understanding Comp	-			-
Variables – Pointer Expressions				
Passing Arguments to Functions				
Function – Difference between A				
ointers – Memory Allocation i Allocation – Drawbacks of Poin	U	lemory Usage -	- Dynamic	Memory
Structure, Union, and Enumer		Introduction -	- Nested St	ructures – Arra
of Structures – Structures and Fi				
Jnions Variables – Unions insid				
JNIT V			· -	10Hrs
Files: Introduction to Files – Us	•	-		-
Files – Detecting the End-of-file	U	0 1		1 0
Command Line Arguments – Fu		ing a Record R	andomly -	Remove() –
Renaming a File – Creating a Te	emporary File			

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Introduction to C programming by REEMA THAREJA from OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

2. E Balagurusamy: —COMPUTING FUNDAMENTALS & C PROGRAMMING – Tata McGraw-Hill, Second Reprint 2008, ISBN 978-0-07-066909-3.

3. Ashok N Kamthane: Programming with ANSI and Turbo C, Pearson Edition Publ, 2002.

4. Henry Mullish & Huubert L.Cooper: The Spirit of C An Introduction to modern Programming, Jaico Pub. House, 1996.

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

(With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-201P	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCs, MCCs.)
SEMESTER – II PAPI	ER – II	Max. Mark	s 50 Pass Marks 25
LABLIST	PROGRAMMI	NG IN C	
No. of Hours per week: 2	External: 25	Internal:	25 Credits: 2

- 1. Find out the given number is perfect number or not using c program.
- 2. Write a C program to check whether the given number is Armstrong or not.
- 3. Write a program to find roots of quadratic equation.

Root  $1 = (-b + \text{sqrt} (b^2 - 4ac) / 2a$  Root  $2 = (-b - \text{sqrt} (b^2 - 4ac) / 2a$ 

- 4. Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer.
- 5. Write a C program to print the Fibonacci series
- 6. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the Fibonacci sequence.
- 7. Write a program to find factorial of a given number using recursion
- 8. Write a program to perform all arithmetic operations using switch case
- 9. Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a Value supplied by the user.
- 10. Write a C program to find both the largest and smallest number in a list of integers.
- 11. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - a. Addition of Two Matrices
  - b. Multiplication of Two Matrices
- 12. Write a program to perform various string operations
- 13. Write a program to swap two numbers using pointers.
- 14. Write C program that implements searching of given item in a given list
- 15. Write a C program to sort a given list of integers in ascending order

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P. India.

(With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

COMPUTER SCIENCE	CCSC-203C	2018-'19	B.Com.(C.A)	
SEMESTER –II PAPER	R – II Max. Ma	arks 70 Pass	Marks 28 Tota	als Hrs 60

**Syllabus: ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING** 

#### NO. Of. Hours: 5

#### **Unit-I: Introduction**:

Overview of enterprise systems – Evolution - Risks and benefits - Fundamental technology -Issues to be consider in planning design and implementation of cross functional integrated ERP systems.

#### Unit- II: ERP Solutions and Functional Modules:

Overview of ERP software solutions- Small, medium and large enterprise vendor solutions, BPR and best business practices - Business process Management, Functional modules.

#### **Unit-III: ERP Implementation:**

Planning Evaluation and selection of ERP systems -Implementation life cycle - ERP implementation, Methodology and Frame work- Training - Data Migration - People Organization in implementation-Consultants, Vendors and employees.

#### **Unit-IV: Post Implementation:**

Maintenance of ERP- Organizational and Industrial impact; Success and Failure factors of **ERP** Implementation.

#### Unit-V: Emerging Trends on ERP:

Extended ERP systems and ERP add-ons -CRM, SCM, Business analytics - Future trends in ERP systems-web enabled, Wireless technologies, cloud computing.

#### **References:**

1. Alexis Leon, ERP demystified, second Edition Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.

2. Sinha P. Magal and Jeffery Word, Essentials of Business Process and Information System, Wiley India, 2012

- 3. Jagan Nathan Vaman, ERP in Practice, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
- 4. Alexis Leon, Enterprise Resource Planning, second edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
- 5. Mahadeo Jaiswal and Ganesh Vanapalli, ERP Macmillan India, 2009
- 6. Vinod Kumar Grag and N.K. Venkitakrishnan, ERP- Concepts and Practice, PHI, 2006.
- 7. Summer, ERP, Pearson Education, 2008

## 12Hrs

12Hrs

### 10Hrs

### 14Hrs

# 12Hrs

Credits: 4

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

(With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

		lect from Academ	ne reur 201	, 10)
COMPUTER SCIEN	ICE	ICT-I-201	2018-'19	B.A, B.Com, B.Sc.
SEMESTER – II PAP	ER – I	Max. Marks	s 50 P	Pass Marks 20 Total Hrs: 30
Syllabus Compute	r Funda	mentals & Office	e Tools NC	D. Of Hrs: 2 Credits: 2
Unit-I : Basics of Comp Definition of a Computer of a Digital Computer – C Processing Unit – Input,	- Charac Classifica	tion of Computer		6 Hrs Computers – Block Diagram ize and working Central
Unit-II: Memory Device Primary, Auxiliary and C	es & Ope ache Me ion and T Windows	erating Systems mory – Memory I Types of Operatin – Desktop, Comp	g System – I	6Hrs oftware, Hardware, Firmware Functions of an Operating ments, Pictures, Music,
<b>Unit-III: MS-Word</b> Features of MS-Word – M Printing of Documents –	MS-Word Headers g – Inser	l Window Compo and Footers – Ins ting Symbols, Sha	ert/Draw Tał apes, Word A	<b>6 Hrs</b> ating, Editing, Formatting and bles, Table Auto format – Art, Page Numbers, Equation
<b>Unit-IV: MS-PowerPoin</b> Features of PowerPoint – Template - Inserting and	<b>1t</b> Creating Deleting	g a Blank Presenta Slides in a Presen	ation - Creati ntation – Ado	<b>6 Hrs</b> ing a Presentation using a ding Clip Art/Pictures - f an Object – Slide Transition
<b>Unit-V : MS-Excel</b> Overview of Excel featur editing Text, Numbers, F column widths and row h	ormulae, eights, au and Filter	Referencing cells uto format, chang rs – Functions – H	s – Inserting ing font sizes	Rows/Columns – Changing
1. Fundamentals of Comp	buters by Bible by	Reema Thareja, l John Walkenbac	Publishers : (	Oxford University Press,

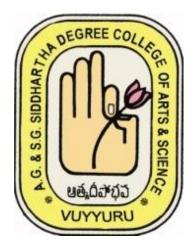
Adusumilli Gopala krishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree

College of Arts & Science, Vuyyuru, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh

(An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam)

Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade ISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

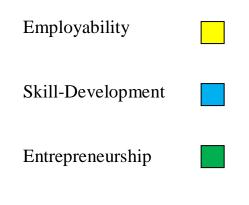
### **DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE**



## 2018-19(ODD SEMESTER)

### HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Syllabus in Relevance to Employability, Skill Development and Entrepreneurship **is** highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour



#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-'18)

(With E	Effect from Acaden	nic Year 2017	-'18)
COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-501C	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCs)
SEMESTER – V	PAPE	$\mathbf{R} - \mathbf{V}$	Max. Marks 75
<u>Syllabus</u>	DATA BASE M	ANAGEMEN	T SYSTEMS
NO Of Hours: 4	No Of	Credits: 3	Pass Marks 3
Course Objective: Des	sign & develop data	base for large	volumes & varieties of data
with optimized data proc	cessing techniques.		
Unit – I: Database Syst	tems Introduction		12Hrs
Database Systems: Intro			Why the database is
important,			
Historical Roots: Files a	and File Systems, Pr	roblems with F	File System, Data
Management, Database	Systems. Data Mod	lels: The impo	rtance of Data models, Data
Model Basic Building B	locks, The evaluation	on of Data Mo	dels, Degree of Data
Abstraction.			
Unit - II: Relational Da		U	12 Hrs
The Relational Database	e		
Relational Set Operators			<b>U</b>
Codd's relational databa	•	-	
Advanced Data Modelli	•	Entity Relation	isnip Model, Entity
clustering, Entity integri Unit- III: Normalizatio	•	agign	14 Hrs
		-	I I IIIS
•			ormal Forms, Normalization
and database design, de		U	
Database Design: The I	nformation System	, The Systems	Development Life Cycle,
The Database Life Cycle	e, Centralized Vs D	ecentralized de	esign.
<b>Unit-IV: Structured Q</b>	uery Language		12 Hrs
Introduction to SQL: Da	ata Definition Comr	nands, Data M	anipulation Commands,
Select queries, Advance			-
Virtual Tables, SQL Join	n Operators, Sub qu	eries and corre	elated queries, SQL
Functions.	-		40.77
Unit-V: Procedural SQ			10 Hrs
Introduction to PL/SQL.		rocedures, Pl/	SQL Stored Functions
Prescribed Text Book: 1 Poter Pob Carles Corer		ma Dagian Im	alementation and
1. Peter Rob, Carlos Coror Management Seventh E	-		
Management, Seventh E	anion, monson (2	.007).	

#### **Reference Books**:

- Elimasri / Navathe, Fundamentals of Database Systems, Fifth Edition, Pearson Addison Wesley 2. Raman A Mata – Toledo/Panline K Cushman, Database Management Systems, .
- 2. C.J.Date, A.Kannan, S.Swamynathan, An Introduction to Database Systems, Eight edition,
- 3. "DatabaseSystemConcepts" by AbrahamSilberschatz, Henry Korth, and S.Sudarshan,
- 4. Atul Kahate, Introduction to Database Management Systems, Pearson Education (2006).

**Student Activity:** 1. Create your college database for placement purpose. 2. Create faculty database of your college with their academic performance scores

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-'18)

( '		udenne i cui 20	11 10)
COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-501P	2018-'19	<b>B.Sc.(MPCS)</b>
SEMESTER – V	PAPE	$\mathbf{R} - \mathbf{V}$	Max. Marks 50
Lab List <mark>DATA BASE</mark> I	MANAGEMENT S	<b>SYSTEMS</b>	Pass Marks 25
No. of Hours per week: 2	External: 25	Inter	nal: 25 Credits: 2

- 1. Creation of college database and establish relationships between tables
- 2. Explain various data type in Oracle.
- 3. Show the structure of the Emp table.
- 4. Show the structure of the DEPT table.
- 5. Explain the syntax of SELECT statement.
- 6. Create a query to display the name, job, hiredate and employee number from emp table.
- 7. Create a query to display unique jobs from the emp table.
- 8. Create a query to display the empno as EMP#, ename as EMPLOYEE and Hire\_date from emp.
- 9. Create a query to display all the data from the EMP table. Separate each column by a comma and name the column THE\_OUTPUT.
- 10. Create a query to display the name and salary of employees earning more than 2850.
- 11. Create a query to display the name and salary for all employees whose salary is not in the range of 1500 and 2850.
- 12. Display the employee name, job and start date of employees hired between February 20,1981 and May 1, 1981. Order the query in ascending order of start date
- 13. Display the employee name and department number of all the employees in departments 10 and 30 in alphabetical order by name.
- 14. List the name and salary of employees who earn more than 1500 & are in department 10 or 30.
- 15. Display the name, salary and commissions and sort data in descending order of salary and commission.
- 16. Display the name and job title of all employees who do not have a manager.
- 17. Display the name, job and salary for all employees whose job is Clerk or Analyst and their salary is not equal to 1000, 3000 or 5000.
- 18. Display the names of all employees where the third letter of their name is an 'A'.
- 19. Display the names of all employees who have two 'L's in their name and are in department 30 or their manager is 7782.
- 20. Display the name, salary and commission for all employees whose commission amount is grater than their salary increased by 10%.
- 21. Explain all the character functions.
- 22. Explain all the number functions.
- 23. Explain all the Date functions.
- 24. Explain different types of JOIN.
- 25. Write a query to display the name, department number and department name for all employees.
- 26. Create a unique listing of all jobs that are in department 30. and include the location of department 30 in the output.

- 27. Write a query to display the employee name, department name and location of all employees who earn a commission.
- 28. Write a query to display the name ,job department number and department name for all employees who work in 'DALLAS'.
- 29. Create a query to display the name and hire date of any employee
- 30. hired after employee BLAKE.
- 31. Display all employees names and hire dates along with their manager's name and hire date for all employees who were hired before their managers.
- 32. Create your own users and give permissions to you and explain GRANT and REVOKE Commands.
- A. <u>Create MOVIE database using the following tables.</u>

MOVIE: Movie no: primary key, varchar2 Movie name: NOT NULL, varchar2 Movie Type: varchar2 Star: Varchar2

CUSTOMER: Customer No: primary key, varchar2 Customer Name: NOT NULL, varchar2

Address: NOT NULL Phone no: Number INVOICE: Invoice no: Varchar2, primary key Movie no: foreign key Customer no: foreign key

Price: NOT NULL, Number

Queries:

- 1. List the movie names that starts with 'p'
- 2. List the number of the movies those price ranges from 15000 and 20000
- 3. List the customers who have phone numbers.
- 4. List the customers who have no phone numbers.
- 5. Display the following string
  - (a) A Customer "customer number" has bought the "movie number" "movie name" with "Price"
- 6. List the customers by calculating price as (price\*tax)/100 where tax=0.5 and rename the column as 'tax'.
- 7. List the movies, which are owned by 2 customers.
- 8. List the customers, who bought 2 picture names.
- 9. List the customers, who are not the range of 15000 and 20000.
- B. Create Student database using the following tables.

STUDENT: Sno : primary key, number Sname : NOT NULL, varchar2 Address: Varchar2

COURSE: Sno : Foreign key. Course Name : varchar2

Queries:

1. Alter table by adding a column fees in table COURSE.

- 2. Alter table by modifying the address to VARCHAR2(20)
- 3. Create a view on which the students who joined in one course only.

#### PL/SQL.

- 1. Write A Pl/Sql Program To Swap Two Numbers Without Using Third Variable.
- 2. Write A Pl/Sql Program To Generate Multiplication Tables For Numbers 2,4 And 6
- **3.** Write A Pl/Sql Program To Display Sum Of Even Numbers And Sum Of Odd Numbers In The Given Range.
- 4. Write A Pl/Sql Program To Check The Given Number Is Pollinndrome Or Not.
- **5.** Write A Pl/Sql Program To Display Top 10 Rows In Emp Table Based On Their Job And Salary.
- **6.** Write A Procedure Update The Salary Of Employee, Who is Not Getting Commission by 10%.

### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Oracle Pl/Sql By Example. Benjamin Rosenzweig, Elena Silvestrova, Pearsoneducation 3rd Edition
- 2. Sql & Pl/Sql For Oracle 10g, Black Book, Dr.P.S. Deshpande

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-'18)

	ffect from Acader	mic Year 2017	- 18)	
COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-502C	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCs)	
SEMESTER – V	PAPI	ER – VI	Max. Marks 75	
<u>Syllabus: SOFTWAR</u>	E ENGINEERIN	G		
NO of Hours: 4	No Of Cred	<u>its: 3</u>	Pass Marks 30	
of software engineering software development p	, and to apply the roject.	ese basic theor	derstanding the basic theor retical principles to a grou	
<b>UNIT-I: Introduction to</b> <i>The Evolving Role of So</i>		-		
Team Software Process <b>Unit-II: Process Mode</b> The Waterfall Models - Model - Evolutionary	And Team Process (TSP). Increment Process Process Models nt Model - The	Models: Perso Models: The Prototyping,	nal Software Process <b>12Hrs</b> Increment Model, The RAI The Spiral Model, Th ess: Phases of The Unite	
Unit-III: Requirements			14 Hrs	
Requirements Engineering Tasks - Initiating The Requirements Engineering Process Eliciting Requirements: Collaborative Requirements Gathering, Quality Function Deployment, User Scenarios, Elicitation Work Products - Negotiating Requirements Validating Requirements.				
Unit-IV: Analysis Mod	el		12 Hrs	
Object-Oriented Analys	is - Scenario-based - Creating a Behav	d Modelling -	- Data Modelling Concepts Flow-Oriented Modelling Identifying Events with th	
Unit-V: Design Engine	ering		10Hrs	
Design Process And De	esign Quality - De hitectural Design	Elements, I	- The Design Model: Dat nterface Design Elements	

#### **Prescribed Text Book:**

1. Software Engineering – A Practitioner's Approach, Sixth Edition - Roger S Pressman, TATA McGrawHill: Chapters: 1,2,3,7,8 and 9)

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Software Engineering Principles and Practice by Deepak Jain Oxford University Press
- 2. Sommerville, "Software Engineering", Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2007

**Student Activity:** Visit any financial organization nearby and prepare requirement analysis report 2. Visit any industrial organization and prepare risk chart.

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Vear 2017-'18)

(With I	Effect from Acaden	nic Year 2017	-'18)	
COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-502C	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCS)	
SEMESTER – V	PAPER – VI		Max. Marks 50	
Lab List S	OFTWARE ENGN	FERING	Pass Marks 25	
No. of Hours per week: 2		Internal: 25	Credits: 2	
A. <u>ATM</u>				
<ol> <li>Objective of an ATM S</li> <li>Class Diagram of an A</li> <li>Activity Diagram of ar</li> <li>Deployment Diagram of</li> </ol>	TM System ATM System of an ATM System	4. Sequence 1 6. State Diag	Diagram of an ATM System Diagram of an ATM System gram of an ATM System am of an ATM System	
B. Library management Syst				
1. Objective of Library m	nanagement System.	2. Use-ca	se Diagram of Library	
<ul> <li>management</li> <li>3. Class Diagram of Library management System 4. Sequence Diagram of Library management</li> <li>5. Activity Diagram of Library management System 6. State Diagram of Library management</li> <li>7. Deployment Diagram of Library management System 8. ER Diagram of Library management</li> <li>C. Barcode Reader</li> </ul>				
1. Objective of Barcode I	Reader	2. Use-case	Diagram of Barcode Reader	
<ol> <li>Class Diagram of Barc</li> <li>Activity Diagram of B</li> <li>Deployment Diagram of D.Safe Home System</li> </ol>	arcode Reader	6. State Diag	Diagram of Barcode Reade ram of Barcode Reader m of Barcode Reader	
1. Objective of Safe Hom Home System	ne System.	2. Us	e-case Diagram of Safe	
3. Class Diagram of Safe Home System	Home System	4. Sec	quence Diagram of Safe	
5. Activity Diagram of Sa System	afe Home System	6. Sta	te Diagram of Safe Home	
7. Deployment Diagram System	•	m 8. ER	Diagram of Safe Home	
E. Online Book Store System 1. Objective of Online Bo Store System		2. Use-case I	Diagram of Online Book	
3. Class Diagram of Onli Store		-	Diagram of Online Book	
5. Activity Diagram of O Store System			-	
7. Deployment Diagram of Store	of Unline Book Stor	e System 8. E	R Diagram of Online Book	

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-'18)

(With E	Effect from Academic	Year 2017	-'18)
COMPUTER SCIENCE	CCSC 505C	2018-'19	B.Com.(C.A.)
SEMESTER – V	PAPER – V	I	Max. Marks 75
<u>Syllabus</u>	<b>PROGMAMM</b>	ING IN C	
NO Of Hours: 5	No Of Cree	<u>lits: 3</u>	Pass Marks 30
Unit- I: Introduction to Algor			
Algorithm – Key features o Introduction to C: Structure of	U		0
Program – Compiling and Exec	-	-	-
- Basic Data Types in $C - V$	0 0	U	•
Programming Examples – Type			ents in e operators in e
Unit-II: Decision Control and		-	12 Hrs
Introduction to Decision Contr			
Statements – Nested Loops – B			•
Unit- III: Functions			12 Hrs
Introduction - using functions	s – Function declarat	ion/ prototy	pe – Function definition -
function call - return statement	z – Passing parameters	- Scope of	variables – Storage Classes
<ul> <li>Recursive function</li> </ul>			
<b>Unit- IV: Arrays</b>			12 Hrs
Introduction – Declaration of A	•		
Array Calculating the length of		-	-
inter-function communication -	- Two dimensional A	rrays –Oper	ations on Two Dimensiona
Arrays	d Character functions		
Strings: Introduction String an Unit-V: Pointers:	in Character functions		12 Hrs
Understanding Computer Mem	ory Introduction to	Pointers	
Passing Arguments to Function	-		declaring romer variable.
Structure, Union, and Enumera	•	duction – N	lested Structures – Unions -
Enumerated Data Types.	51		
Reference Books:			
1. Reema Thareja, Introduction	to C programming, Oz	xford Unive	rsity Press.
2. E Balagurusamy, Computing	Fundamentals & C Pr	rogramming	– Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
3. Ashok N Kamthane, Program	•		
Henry Mulish & Hubert L.Coo		Spirit of C:	An Introduction to Modern
Programming, Jaico Publishing	House,1996.		

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

COMPUTER SCIENCE	CCSC-505P	2018-'19	B.Com.(C.A.)
SEMESTER – V	PAPER – III	Max. Marks 50	Pass Marks 25
LABLIST P	<b>ROGRAMMING IN</b>	C	
No. of Hours per week	: 2 External: 25	Interna	l: 25 Credits: 2

- 1. Find out the given number is perfect number or not using c program.
- 2. Write a C program to check whether the given number is Armstrong or not.
- 3. Write a program to find roots of quadratic equation.

Root  $1 = (-b + \text{sqrt} (b^2 - 4ac) / 2a$  Root  $2 = (-b - \text{sqrt} (b^2 - 4ac) / 2a$ 

- 4. Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer.
- 5. Write a C program to print the Fibonacci series
- 6. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the Fibonacci sequence.
- 7. Write a program to find factorial of a given number using recursion
- 8. Write a program to perform all arithmetic operations using switch case
- 9. Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a Value supplied by the user.
- 10. Write a C program to find both the largest and smallest number in a list of integers.
- 11. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - a. Addition of Two Matrices
  - b. Multiplication of Two Matrices
- 12. Write a program to perform various string operations
- 13. Write a program to swap two numbers using pointers.
- 14. Write C program that implements searching of given item in a given list
- 15. Write a C program to sort a given list of integers in ascending order

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

(With I	Effect from Academic	2017 Year 2017	-18)
COMPUTER SCIENCE	CCSC 506C	2018-'19	<b>B.Com.(C.A.)</b>
SEMESTER – V	PAPER – VI		Max. Marks 75
Syllabus: <mark>D</mark> A	ATA BASE MANAGI	EMENT SY	YSTEMS
<b><u>NO Of Hours: 5</u></b> <b>Course Objective:</b> Design &	<u>No Of Cred</u> develop database for 1		Pass Marks 30 es & varieties of data with
optimized data processing techn	niques.	8	
Unit – 1: Database Systems In			12Hrs
Database Systems: Introducing		-	-
Historical Roots: Files and Fi			
Database Systems. Data Mod	-	of Data 1	models, Data Model Bas
Building Blocks, The evaluation			
Unit - II: Relational Database	U		12 Hrs
The Relational Database Mode	-	•	
Set Operators, Indexes, Codd's Model	relational database ru	ies. Entity I	<i>Relationship Model:</i> The E
	Extanded Entity Delet	tionshin Mc	dal Entity abataning
Advanced Data Modelling: The Unit-III: Normalization and I	•	lousing Mc	14 Hrs
Normalization of database to		es and No	
Normalization, The Normaliza			
database design, de normalizatio	-	ver riorina	
Unit-IV: Structured Query La			12 Hrs
Introduction to SQL: Data De	0 0	Data Mani	pulation Commands, Sele
queries, Advanced Data Defin	nition Commands, Ad	vanced Sel	ect queries, Virtual Table
SQL Join Operators,			
Unit-V: Procedural SQL			10 Hrs
Introduction to PL/SQL : Trigge	ers, Stored Procedures	, Pl/ SQL S	tored Functions
<b>Prescribed Text Book:</b>			
1. Peter Rob, Carlos C	oronel, Database S	ystems De	sign, Implementation a
Management, Seventh E	Edition, Thomson (200	7).	
<b>Reference Books:</b>			
1. Elimasri / Navathe, Fi	undamentals of Data	base Syster	ms, Fifth Edition, Pears
Addison Wesley	lada/Danlina V. Cush	man Datal	Management System
2. Raman A Mata – Tol			base Management System
Schaum's Outlibe series		·	to Databasa Systems Fig
3. C.J.Date, A.Kannan, S. edition, Pearson Educati	•		to Database Systems, Elg
4. "DatabaseSystemConce	· · · · ·	rschatz Ha	nry Korth and S Sudarsha
4. DatabaseSystemConce		13011atz, 110	in y ixorui, and 5.5uuarsila
	ion to Database Mar	agamant C	vetome Doorson Educati

5. Atul Kahate, Introduction to Database Management Systems, Pearson Education (2006).

### **Student Activity**:

1. Create your college database for placement purpose.

2. Create faculty database of your college with their academic performance scores

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

()	(With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)			
COMPUTER SCIENCE	CCSC-505P	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCS)	
SEMESTER – V	PAPE	$\mathbf{E}\mathbf{R} - \mathbf{I}\mathbf{V}$	Max. Marks 50	
Lab List: <mark>DATA BASE M</mark>	ANAGEMENT SY	STEMS	Pass Marks 25	
No. of Hours per week: 2	External: 25	Internal: 2		
1. Creation of college data		relationships be	tween tables	
2. Explain various data typ				
3. Show the structure of th	-			
4. Show the structure of th	e DEPT table.			
5. Explain the syntax of SH	ELECT statement.			
6. Create a query to display	y the name, job, hir	redate and empl	oyee number from emp	
table.				
7. Create a query to displa		-		
	the empno as EM	IP#, ename as I	EMPLOYEE and Hire_dat	
from emp.				
	•		. Separate each column by	
comma and name the co				
10. Create a query to display			•	
11. Create a query to display	y the name and sala	ary for all emplo	oyees whose salary is not	
the range of 1500 and 28	850.			
12. Display the employee n	ame, job and start of	date of employe	ees hired between Februa	
20,1981 and May 1, 19	81. Order the query	in ascending o	order of start date	
13. Display the employee na	ame and departmen	t number of all	the employees in	
departments 10 and 30 i	n alphabetical orde	r by name.		
14. List the name and salar	y of employees who	o earn more tha	n 1500 & are in	
department 10 or 30.				
15. Display the name, salar	y and commissions	and sort data in	n descending order of sala	
and commission.				
16. Display the name and jo		•	e	
17. Display the name, job a	-		job is Clerk or Analyst ar	
their salary is not equal				
18. Display the names of al				
19. Display the names of all		we two 'L's in	their name and are in	
department 30 or their n	•			
20. Display the name, salar	•		ees whose commission	
amount is grater than the	•	by 10%.		
21. Explain all the characte	er functions.			
<ul><li>22. Explain all the number</li><li>23. Explain all the Date fur</li></ul>				

#### Create Student database using the following tables.

STUDENT: Sno : primary key, number Sname : NOT NULL, varchar2 Address: Varchar2

COURSE: Sno : Foreign key. Course Name : varchar2 Queries:

- 1. Alter table by adding a column fees in table COURSE.
- 2. Alter table by modifying the address to VARCHAR2(20)
- 3. Create a view on which the students who joined in one course only.

#### PL/SQL.

- 1. Write A Pl/Sql Program To Swap Two Numbers Without Using Third Variable.
- 2. Write A Pl/Sql Program To Generate Multiplication Tables For Numbers 2,4 And 6
- **3.** Write A Pl/Sql Program To Display Sum Of Even Numbers And Sum Of Odd Numbers In The Given Range.
- 4. Write A Pl/Sql Program To Check The Given Number Is Pollinndrome Or Not.
- **5.** Write A Pl/Sql Program To Display Top 10 Rows In Emp Table Based On Their Job And Salary.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Oracle Pl/Sql By Example. Benjamin Rosenzweig, Elena Silvestrova, Pearsoneducation 3rd Edition
- 2. Sql & Pl/Sql For Oracle 10g, Black Book, Dr.P.S. Deshpande

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

COMPUTER SCIENC	E CCSC-507C	2018-'19	B.Com.(CA)
SEMESTER – V	PAPER –	VIII	Max. Marks 75
<u>Syllabus</u>	WEB TECHNOI	OGIES	
NO Of Hours: 5	<u>No of C</u>	Pass Marks 30	
Unit -I Introduction to X	HTML:		
Introduction to HTML, Basi	c html, Document bod	y text, Hyper l	links, Adding more

formatting Lists, Tables, Images, Multimedia Objects, Frames, Forms and XHTML.

#### Unit- II: CSS:

Cascading Style Sheets: Introduction, Defining your own styles, properties and values in styles, Formatting blocks of information, Layers.

Java Script: java Script, the basics, Variables, String Manipulations, Mathematical functions, Statements, Operators, Arrays, Functions.

#### Unit –III: Objects in Java Script & Dynamic HTML with Java Script

*Objects in Java Script:* Data and objects in java script, Regular expressions, Exception Handling, Built in objects, Events.

*Dynamic HTML with Java Script:* Data validation, Opening a new window, Messages and Confirmations, The status bar, Writing to a different frame, Rollover buttons, Moving images, Multiple pages in a single download, A text-only menu system, Floating logos.

#### Unit –IV: XML Defining Data for Web Applications

*XML:* Introduction to XML, Basic XML, document type definition, XML Schema, Document object model, presenting XML, Using XML parser.

#### Unit -V: JSP:

JSP Lifecycle, Basic Syntax, EL (Expression Language), EL Syntax, Using EL Variables

#### **Prescribed Books:**

**1.**Chris Bates, Web Programming Building Internet Application, Second Edition, Wiley

2.Head First Servlets and JSP 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Bryan Basham, Kathy Sierra 3.Uttam Kumar Roy, Web Technologies from Oxford University Press

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

(With Effect from Academic	Year 2017-18)
----------------------------	---------------

COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-301C	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCs, MCCs.)
SEMESTER – III P	APER – III	Max. Marks 70	0 Pass Marks 28
Syllabus OBJECT ORIE	NTED PROGRA	MMING USIN	G JAVA
Total Hrs: 60	NO. Of. Ho	ours: 4	Credits: 3
UNIT-I			15Hrs
Fundamentals of Object -			
paradigm, Basic Concepts of C			
<b>Overview of Java Language</b> : Statements, Implementing a Jav			
Constants, Variables & Dat	0		, U
Declaration of Variables, Givin	• •		
Type casting, Getting Value	of Variables,	Standard Defa	ult values; Operators &
Expressions.			
UNIT-II		N · · · 1 ·	15 Hrs
<b>Decision Making &amp; Branchin</b> statement, if-Else statement, N			
statement, in-Lise statement, i statement, the conditional op	U		
statement, for statement, Jum			
Defining a class, Adding var	1 1	ý <b>U</b>	,
members, Constructors, Method	1 overloading, Stat	tic members, Ne	sting of methods;
UNIT-III		.1 1 5 1 1 7	10 Hrs
Inheritance: Extending a Class			
Classes, Abstract Methods an dimensional arrays, Creating an		•	
classes; <b>Interfaces</b> : <b>Multiple</b>	•	•	
interfaces, Implementing interfa			0
UNIT-IV			10 Hrs
Multithreaded Programming		-	
Stopping and Blocking a Three	•		0
Exceptions, Thread Priority, Sy Managing Errors And Excep			
Exceptions, Exception handling		-	
UNIT-V	,,		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Applet Programming: local an	nd remote applets.	, Applets and A	pplications, Building Applet
code, Applet Life cycle: Initial		•	11
Display state. Packages: Introd			
conventions, Creating Package Output Files in Java: Introd			
Classes, Input Stream Classes	-		
stream classes, Writer Stream c	· •		

#### **Prescribed Text Book:**

1. E.Balaguruswamy, Programmingwith JAVA, A primer, 3e, TATA McGraw-Hill Company.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Programming In Java By Sachin Malhotra And Saurabh Choudhary From Oxford University Press
- 2. Object Oriented Programming Through Java by P. Radha Krishna, Universities Press
- 3. John R. Hubbard, Programming with Java, Second Edition, Schaum's outline Series,
- 4. Deitel & Deitel. Java TM: How to Program, PHI (2007)
- 5. Java Programming: From Problem Analysis to Program Design- D.S Mallik

An Autonomous college with in the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

COMPUTER SCIENCE	CSC-301P	2018-'19	B.Sc.(I	MPCs, MCCs.)
EMESTER – III	PAI	PER – III	<u> </u>	Max. Marks 50
ab List OBJECT ORIEN	TED PROGRA	MMING USIN	I <mark>G JAV</mark> A	Pass Marks 2
No. of Hours per week: 2	External: 25	Interr	nal: 25	Credits: 2
1. Write a program to perfo	rm various String	Operations		
2. Write a program to print	the given number	is Armstrong of	or not?	
3. Prompt for the cost and s	elling price of an	article and disp	lay the pr	rofit (or) loss
4. Write a program to print	the numbers given	n by command	line argu	ments
5. Write a program on class	and object in java	a		
6. Illustrate the method ove	rriding in JAVA			
7. Write a program to find t	he Simple Interes	t using Multile	vel Inheri	tance
8. Write a program to displ	ay matrix multipli	cation.		
9. Write a program to imple	ement Exception h	andling		
10. Write a program to creat	e packages in Java	l		
11. Write a program on inter	face in java			
12. Write a program to Creat	e Multiple Thread	ls in Java		
13. Write a program to Write	e Applets to draw	the various pol	ygons	
14. Write a program to assig	n priorities to thre	eads in java		
15. Write an Applet Program	to design a Simp	le Calculator.		

An Autonomous college with in the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P. India.

(With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

	COMPUTER S	CIENCE	ICT-II-301	C 2	2018-'19	<b>B.A, B.C</b>	om, B.Sc.	
S	EMESTER – III	PAPER -	- II Max.	Marks 5	50 Pass M	Iarks 20	Total Hrs 30	)
		Syllabus:	Internet Fund	amenta	als and Web	Tools		

NO. Of Hrs: 2

#### **Unit-I**:

**6Hrs** 

Credits: 2

**Fundamentals of Internet :** Networking Concepts, Data Communication – Types of Networking, Internet and its Services, Internet Addressing - Internet Applications -Computer Viruses and its types – Browser – Types of Browsers.

#### **Unit-II:**

6Hrs **Internet applications**: Using Internet Explorer, Standard Internet Explorer Buttons, Entering

a Web Site Address, Searching the Internet – Introduction to Social Networking: twitter, tumbler, LinkedIn, face book, flicker, Skype, yelp, vimeo, yahoo, Google+, YouTube, WhatsApp, etc.

#### Unit-III :

**E-mail**: Definition of E-mail - Advantages and Disadvantages – User-Ids, Passwords, Email Addresses, Domain Names, Mailers, Message Components, Message Composition, Mail Management, Email Inner Workings.

#### **Unit IV:**

WWW-Web Applications, Web Terminologies, Web Browsers, URL – Components of URL, Searching WWW – Search Engines and Examples Unit-V:

#### **6Hrs**

6Hrs

6Hrs

**Basic HTML**: Basic HTML – Web Terminology – Structure of a HTML Document – HTML, Head and Body tags - Semantic and Syntactic Tags - HR, Heading, Font, Image and Anchor Tags –Different types of Lists using tags – Table Tags, Image formats – Creation of simple HTML Documents.

#### **Reference Books :**

1. In-line/On-line : Fundamentals of the Internet and the World Wide Web, 2/e - by Raymond Greenlaw and Ellen Hepp, Publishers : TMH

An Autonomous college with in the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P. India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

						<i>,</i>	
COMPUTER SC	IENCE	CCSC	-303C	2018-'	19	B.Com. (C	C.A)
SEMESTER – III	PAPE	R – III	Max. M	arks 70	Pass	Marks 28	Total Hrs: 60
<u>Syllabus</u>	Office A	utomation	Tools	NO.	Of. H	Iours: 5	Credits: 4
Unit-I:							12Hrs

#### Unit-I:

**MS-Excel:** features of Ms-Excel, Parts of MS-Excel window, entering and editing data in worksheet, number formatting in excel, different cell references, how to enter and edit formula in excel, auto fill and custom fill, printing options.

#### Unit-II:

Formatting options: Different formatting options, change row height, formulae and Functions, Functions: Meaning and advantages of functions, different types of functions available in Excel.

#### **Unit-III:**

Charts: Different types of charts, Parts of chart, chart creation using wizard, chart operations, data maps, graphs, data sorting, filtering. Excel sub totals, scenarios, what-if analysis.

Macro: Meaning and advantages of Macros, creation, editing and deletion of macros -Creating a macro, how to run, how to delete a macro.

#### **Unit-IV:**

MS Access: Creating a Simple Database and Tables: Features of Ms-Access, Creating a Database, Parts of Access. Tables: table creation using design view, table wizard, data sheet view, import table, link table. Forms: The Form Wizard, design view, columnar, tabular, data sheet. chart wizard.

#### Unit- V:

Finding, Sorting and Displaying Data: Queries and Dynasts, Creating and using select queries, Returning to the Query Design, Multi-level sorts, Finding incomplete matches, showing All records after a Query, saving queries - Crosstab Queries.

Printing Reports: Form and Database Printing..

#### **Reference Books:**

1.Ron Mansfield, Working in Microsoft Office, Tata McGraw Hill(2008) 2.Ed Bott, Woody Leonhard, Using Microsoft Office 2007, Pearson Education(2007) 3. Sanjay Saxsena, Microsoft Office, 4. Microsoft Office, BPB Publications

#### 12Hrs

#### 12Hrs

## **12 Hrs**

12Hrs

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

(With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

COMPUTER SCIENCE	CCSC-303P	2018-'19	B.Com. (C.A)	
------------------	-----------	----------	--------------	--

SEMESTER – III PAPER – III Max. Marks 50 Pass Marks 20 Total Hrs: 30 Lab list: Office Automation Tools

#### Ms-Word

- 1. Create a vesting Card
- 2. Create a template for organization using Header & Footer
- 3. Mail merge Procedure

#### Ms-Excel

1. Create an electronic spreadsheet in which you enter the following decimal numbers and convert into Octal, Hexadecimal and Binary numbers vice versa. Decimal Numbers: 35, 68, 95, 165, 225, 355, 375, 465. Binary Numbers: 101, 1101, 111011, 10001, 110011001, 111011111.

2. The ABC Company shows the sales of different products for 5 years. Create column chart, 3D-column and Bar chart for the following data

YEAR PRODUCT-1 PRODUCT-2 PRODUCT-3 PRODUCT-4

2003 1000 800 900 1000 2004 800 80 500 900 2005 1200 190 400 800 2006 400 200 300 1000

2007 1800 400 400 1200

3. Create a suitable examination data base and find the sum of the marks(total) of each student and respective class secured by the student rules:

Pass if marks in each subject >=35

Distinction if average>=75

First class if average>=60 but <75

Second class if average>=50 but <60

Third class if average>=35 but <50

Fail if marks in any subject is <35

Display average marks of the class, subject wise and pass percentage

4. Create an electronic spread sheet in which you enter date and time functions in Excel

5. Create a electronic spread sheet in statistical and mathematical functions in Excel

#### **MS-PowerPoint**

1. Make a Power point presentation on your strengths, weaknesses, hobbies, factors that waste your time.

2. Make a Power point presentation to represent your College profile.

3. Make a Power point presentation of all the details of the books that you had studied in B.Sc. First Year.

4. Create a Presentation without Animation.

**MS-ACCESS** 

1. Create a database using MS-ACCESS with at least 5 records table1 structure: register number , name, dob, gender, class table2 structure: register number m1 m2 m3 m4 m5 total maintain the relationship between two tables with register number as a primary key and answer the following quarries: show the list of students with the following fields as one query register number name gender total marks

2. Maintain the relationship between above two tables with register number as a primary key and answer the following reports: reports must have following columns report1 with register number, name, marks of all subjects and 90 hrs (3 hrs/ week) computer science 10 of 44 total report2 with register number, total , percentage.

3. Create a database using ms-access with at least 5 records table1 structure: emp-code empname age gender dob table2 structure: emp-code basic-pay maintain the relationship between two tables with emp-code as a primary key generate the following reports: report1: emp-code emp-name basic-pay da,hra gross-salary report2: emp-code emp-name age gender grosssalary

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college with in the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

	COMPUTER SCIENCE		CSC-101C	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCs,	MCCs.)
	SEMESTER – I	PAPER -	- I Max. Ma	arks 70 🛛 I	Pass Marks 28	Total
Н	rs 60					

Syllabus: Computer Fundamentals & Photoshop NO. Of. Hours: 4 Credits: 3

#### UNIT-I:

Introduction to computers, characteristics and limitations of computer, Block diagram of computer, types of computers, uses of computers, computer generations. Number systems: binary, hexa and octal numbering system.

#### UNIT-II:

Input and output devices: Keyboard and mouse, inputting data in other ways, Types of Software: system software, Application software, commercial, open source, domain and freeware software, Memories: primary, secondary and cache memory. Windows basics: desktop, start menu, icons.

#### Unit –III:

Introduction to Adobe Photoshop, Getting started with Photoshop, creating and saving a document in Photoshop, page layout and back ground, Photoshop program window-title bar, menu bar ,option bar ,image window ,image title bar ,status bar, ruler ,paletts, tool box ,screen modes ,saving files ,reverting files ,closing files.

#### Unit –IV:

**Images:** working with images, image size and resolution, image editing, colour modes and adjustments, Zooming & Panning an Image, Rulers, Guides & Grids- Cropping & Straightening an Image, image backgrounds, making selections.

**Working with tool box:** working with pen tool, save and load selection-working with erasers-working with text and brushes-Colour manipulations: colour modes- Levels Curves - Seeing Colour accurately - Patch tool – Cropping-Reading your palettes - Dust and scratches-Advanced Retouching- smoothing skin.

#### Unit-V:

**Layers:** Working with layers- layer styles- opacity-adjustment layers **Filters:** The filter menu, Working with filters- Editing your photo shoot, presentation –how to create adds, artstic filter, blur filter, brush store filter, distort filters, noice filters, pixelate filters, light effects, difference clouds, sharpen filters, printing.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Fundamentals of Computers by Reema Thareja from Oxford University Press

2. Adobe Photoshop Class Room in a Book by Adobe Creative Team.

3. Photoshop: Beginner's Guide for Photoshop - Digital Photography, Photo Editing, Colour Grading & Graphic...19 February 2016 by David Maxwell

### 12Hrs

### 10Hrs

15Hrs

#### 11Hrs

## 12Hrs

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India.

(With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

COMPUTE	R SCIENCE	CSC-101P	2018-'19	B.Sc.(MPCs, MCCs.)
SEMESTER	– I PAPE	CR – I Max.	Marks : 50	Pass Marks 25
No. of Hours	per week: 2	External: 25	Internal: 2	5 Credits: 2
Lab List	Photo Shop La	b		

- 1. Create your Visiting card
- 2. Create Cover page for any text book
- 3. Create a Paper add for advertising of any commercial agency
- 4. Design a Passport photo
- 5. Create a Pamphlet for any program to be conducted by an organization
- 6. Create Broacher for you college
- 7. Create Titles for any forthcoming film
- 8. Custom shapes creation
- 9. Create a Web template for your college
- 10. Convert colour photo to black and white photo
- 11. Enhance and reduce the given Image size
- 12. Background changes
- 13. Design Box package cover
- 14. Design Texture and patterns
- 15. Filter effects & Eraser effects

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES - VUYYURU. An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P. India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

COMPUTER S	CIENCE	CCS	C-103C	2018-19		B.Com.(C.A)	
SEMESTER – I	PAPER -	– I	Max. Ma	arks 70 🛛 I	Pas	s Marks 28	Total
<b>I</b> (0							

#### **Hrs 60**

Syllabus: Computer Fundamentals & Photoshop NO. Of. Hours: 4 Credits: 3

#### UNIT-I:

Introduction to computers, characteristics and limitations of computer, Block diagram of computer, types of computers, uses of computers, computer generations. Number systems: binary, hexa and octal numbering system.

#### **UNIT-II:**

Input and output devices: Keyboard and mouse, inputting data in other ways, Types of Software: system software, Application software, commercial, open source, domain and freeware software, Memories: primary, secondary and cache memory. Windows basics: desktop, start menu, icons.

#### Unit –III:

Introduction to Adobe Photoshop, Getting started with Photoshop, creating and saving a document in Photoshop, page layout and back ground, Photoshop program window-title bar, menu bar, option bar, image window, image title bar, status bar, ruler, paletts, tool box screen modes, saving files, reverting files, closing files.

#### Unit –IV:

Images: working with images, image size and resolution, image editing, colour modes and adjustments, Zooming & Panning an Image, Rulers, Guides & Grids- Cropping & Straightening an Image, image backgrounds, making selections.

Working with tool box: working with pen tool, save and load selection-working with erasers-working with text and brushes-Colour manipulations: colour modes- Levels Curves -Seeing Colour accurately - Patch tool - Cropping-Reading your palettes - Dust and scratches-Advanced Retouching- smoothing skin.

#### **Unit-V:**

**Layers:** Working with layers- layer styles- opacity-adjustment layers Filters: The filter menu, Working with filters- Editing your photo shoot, presentation -how to create adds, artstic filter, blur filter, brush store filter, distort filters, noice filters, pixelate filters, light effects, difference clouds, sharpen filters, printing.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Fundamentals of Computers by Reema Thareja from Oxford University Press

2. Adobe Photoshop Class Room in a Book by Adobe Creative Team.

3. Photoshop: Beginner's Guide for Photoshop - Digital Photography, Photo Editing, Colour Grading & Graphic...19 February 2016 by David Maxwell

#### 10Hrs

#### 15Hrs

#### 11Hrs

### 12Hrs

12Hrs

An Autonomous college within the jurisdiction of Krishna University A.P, India. (With Effect from Academic Year 2017-18)

COMPUTER SCI	ENCE	CCSC-103P	2018-19	B.Com. (CA.)
SEMESTER – I	PAPE	CR – I M	ax. Marks : 50	Pass Marks 25
No. of Hours per we	ek: 2	External: 25	Internal:	25 Credits: 2
Lab List <b>Photo</b>	Shop La	b		
1. Create your Visitir	ig card			
2. Create Cover page	for any te	ext book		
3. Create a Paper add	for adver	rtising of any cor	nmercial agency	
4. Design a Passport	photo			
5. Create a Pamphlet	for any p	rogram to be con	ducted by an organ	nization
6. Create Broacher fo	r you col	lege		
7. Create Titles for an	iy forthco	oming film		
8. Custom shapes cre	ation			
9. Convert colour pho	oto to blac	ck and white pho	to	
10. Background chan	ges			
11. Design Texture a	nd patterr	18		
12. Filter effects & E	raser effe	cts		

Adusumilli Gopala krishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College ofArts & Science, Vuyyuru, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited by NAAC with "A" GradeISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

### **DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**



### HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF COMMERCE

#### 2018-19

Syllabus in Relevance to Employability, Skill Development and Entrepreneurship **is** highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour

Employability

Entrepreneurship

Skill-Development

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE

#### **VUYYURU(AUTONOMOUS)**

## (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL& TECHNICALEDUCATION VIJAYAWADA)

Commerce CACC-101G/CC	2018-2019	I.B.Com(gen/comp)
-----------------------	-----------	-------------------

SEMESTER-I

#### **SYLLABUS**

### **Fundamentals of Accounting -I**

Unit-I-IntroductiontoAccounting

Need for Accounting – Definition – Objectives, Advantages – Book keeping and Accounting–

Accounting concepts and conventions - Accounting Cycle - Classification of Accounts and

itsrules - Double Entry Book-keeping - Journalization - Posting to Ledgers, Balancing of

ledgerAccounts(problems).

**Unit-II:SubsidiaryBooks:** 

Types of Subsidiary Books-Cash Book, Three-column Cash Book-Petty cashbook (Problems).

**Unit-III: TrailBalance and Rectification of Errors:** 

Preparation of Trail balance - Errors - Meaning - Types of Errors - Rectification of

Errors(Problems)

**Unit-IV: Bank Reconciliation Statement:** 

Need for bank reconciliation - Reasons for difference between Cash Book and Pass

BookBalances- Preparation of Bank Reconciliation Statement- Problems on both

favorable and unfavorable balances.

**Unit-V: Final Accounts:** 

Preparation of Final Accounts: Trading account – Profit and Loss account – Balance Sheet – Final Accounts with adjustments(Problems).

#### ReferenceBooks

- 1. T.S.Reddy& A.Murthy, Financial Accounting, Margham Publications
- 2. RLGupta&V.KGupta, PrinciplesandPracticeofAccounting,SultanChand& Sons
- 3. S.P.Jain&K.LNarang, Accountancy-I, KalyaniPublishers
- 4. Tulasian, Accountancy -I, TataMcGrawHillCo.

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE

#### **VUYYURU(AUTONOMOUS)**

## (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL& TECHNICALEDUCATION VIJAYAWADA)

Commerce	CBO -102G/CC	2018-2019	I.B.Com(gen/comp)
----------	--------------	-----------	-------------------

#### SEMESTER-I

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### **BusinessOrganization**

#### **Unit-I–Introduction**

Concepts of Business, Trade , Industry and Commerce - Features of Business -Trade

Classification - Aids to Trade - Industry - Classification - Relationship of Trade, Industry and

Commerce.

**UnitII-Business Functions and Entrepreneurship** 

Functions of Business and their relationship - Factors influencing the choice of suitable form

oforganization – Meaning of Entrepreneurship – Characteristics of a good entrepreneur - Types

-Functions of Entrepreneurship.

**Unit–III – Forms of Business Organizations** 

Sole Proprietorship - Meaning - Characteristics - Advantages and Disadvantages - Partnership -

Meaning – Characteristics- Kinds of partners – Advantages and Disadvantages –

PartnershipDeed– Hindu-undivided Family–CooperativeSocieties.

Unit-IV-JointStockCompany

Joint Stock Company – Meaning – Characteristics – Advantages – Kinds of Companies -

Differencesbetween Private Ltd andPublic Ltd Companies.

**Unit-V-CompanyIncorporation** 

Preparation of important Documents for incorporation of Company – Memorandum of Association – Articles of Association – Differences Between Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association-Prospectus and its contents.

#### **ReferenceBooks:**

1. C.D.BalajiandG.Prasad,BusinessOrganization -MarghamPublications,Chennai.

2. ..K.SharmaandShashiKGupta,Business Organization -

# AG&SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOFARTS&SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS)

 $(MANAGED BY SIDD HARTHAACADEMY OF GENERAL \&\ TECHNICALED UCATION VIJAYAWADA)$ 

Commerce	Com-BOM-102CC	2018-2019	B.Com (Comp)
----------	---------------	-----------	--------------

#### **SEMESTER-I**

#### **Business Organization and Management**

Unit-I: Introduction: Concepts of Business, Trade , Industry and Commerce – Features of Business -Trade Classification - Aids to Trade – Industry – Classification – Relationship among Trade, Industryand Commerce.

Unit-II: Forms of Business Organizations: Forms of Business Organization: Sole Proprietorship, JointHinduFamilyFirm, Partnershipfirm, Joint Stock Company,Cooperative Society

Unit-III: Joint Stock Company: Company Incorporation: Preparation of important Documents forincorporation of Company – Memorandum of Association – Articles of Association – DifferencesBetweenMemorandum ofAssociationandArticlesofAssociation-Prospectusanditscontents–

Unit-IV: Management and Organization: Process of Management: Planning; Decisionmaking;Organizing: Line and Staff - Staffing - Directing and Controlling; Delegation and Decentralization of Authority.

Unit-V: Functional Areas of Management: Production - Manufacturing - Make in India -MarketingManagement:MarketingConcept;MarketingMix;ProductLifeCycle;PricingPolicies andPractices.

#### **ReferenceBooks:**

1. Kaul, V.K., BusinessOrganizationandManagement, PearsonEducation, NewDelhi.

- 2. Chhabra, T.N., Business Organization and Management, Sun India Publications, New Delhi.
- 3. KoontzandWeihrich, Essentials of Management, McGrawHill Education.
- 4. Basu, C.R., Business Organization and Management, McGrawHillEducation.
- 5. Jim, Barry, John Chandler, Heather Clark; Organization and Management, Cengage Learning.

6. Allen, L.A., Management and Organization; McGrawHill, NewYork

#### AG&SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOFARTS&SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL& TECHNICALEDUCATION (VIJAYAWADA)

Commerce	CACC-201G/CC	2018-2019	I.B.Com(gen/comp)
----------	--------------	-----------	-------------------

#### SEMESTER-II

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### **Fundamentals of Accounting –II**

#### **Unit-I:Depreciation**

Meaning of Depreciation - Methods of Depreciation: Straight line – Written down Value – Sum of the Years Digits-Annuity and Depletion (Problems).

#### **Unit-II:ProvisionsandReserves**

Meaning – Provision vs. Reserve – Preparation of Bad debts Account – Provision for Bad anddoubtful debts – Provision for Discount on Debtors – Provision for discount on creditors -Repairs andRenewalsReserveA/c(Problems).

#### **Unit-III:BillsofExchange**

Meaning of Bill – Features of bill – Parties in the Bill – Discounting of Bill – Renewal of Bill – Entriesinthe books of Drawerand Drawee(Problems).

#### **Unit-IV:ConsignmentAccounts**

Consignment - Features - Proforma invoice - Account sales – Del-credre Commission -Accounting treatment in the books of consigner and consignee - Valuation of closing stock -Normal and Abnormallosses (Problems).

#### **Unit-V:JointVentureAccounts**

Joint venture - Features - Differences between Joint-venture and consignment – Accountingprocedure-Methodsof keepingrecords(Problems).

#### **ReferenceBooks:**

- 1.R.L.Gupta & V.K.Gupta, Principles and Practice of Accounting, Sultan Chand
- 2.T.S.ReddyandA.Murthy -Financial Accounting, Margham Publications.

3.S.P.Jain&K.LNarang, Accountancy-I, KalyaniPublishers.

4. Tulsan, Accountancy-I, TataMcGrawHill Co.

- 5.V.K.Goyal, Financial Accounting, Excel Books
- 6.T.S.Grewal,IntroductiontoAccountancy,SultanChand& Co.

#### AG&SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOFARTS&SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS)

## (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL& TECHNICAL EDUCATION VIJAYAWADA)

CommerceCBEN-202GC2018-2019	I.B.Com(gen)
-----------------------------	--------------

SEMESTER-II

#### SYLLABUS

### **BusinessEnvironment**

#### Unit-I

#### **OverviewofBusinessEnvironment**

Business Environment – Meaning – Macro and Micro Dimensions of

BusinessEnvironment – Economic – Political – Social – Technological –

Legal – Ecological – Cultural – Demographic – Changing Scenario and

implications –Indian Perspective–Globalperspective.

Unit-II

EconomicGrowth

Meaning of Economic growth – Factors Influencing Development – BalancedRegional Development.

**Unit-III** 

### **DevelopmentandPlanning**

Rostow's stages of economic development - Meaning – Types of plans – Mainobjects of planning in India – NITI Ayog and National Development Council – Fiveyear plans.

**Unit-IV** 

**EconomicPolicies** 

Economic Reforms and New Economic Policy – New Industrial Policy – CompetitionLaw–FiscalPolicy –ObjectivesandLimitations –Unionbudget

-StructureandimportanceofUnionbudget-MonetarypolicyandRBI.

Unit-V

### Social, Political and Legal Environment

Concept of Social Justice - Schemes - Political Stability - Leal Changes. Suggested Readings:

- 1 RosyJoshiandSangamKapoor:BusinessEnvironment.
- 2 FrancisCherunilam:BusinessEnvironment.
- 3 S.K.MishraandV.K.Puri :EconomicEnvironment ofBusiness.

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS)

 $(MANAGED BYSIDD HARTHAACADEMY OF GENERAL \&\ TECHNICAL\ EDUCATION VIJAYAWADA)$ 

	Commerce	CCA-301G/CC	2018-2019	II.B.Com(gen/comp)
--	----------	-------------	-----------	--------------------

SEMESTER –III

<u>SYLLABUS</u>

### **CorporateAccounting**

#### Unit -I:

Accounting for Share Capital - Issue, forfeiture and reissue of forfeitedshares- concept &process of book building - Issue of rights and bonus shares -Buybackof shares(preparationof Journaland Ledger).

#### Unit-II:

Issue and Redemption of Debentures - Employee Stock Options – AccountingTreatment for Convertible and Non-Convertible debentures (preparation of Journal and Ledger).

#### Unit–III:

Valuation of Goodwill and Shares: Need and methods - Normal ProfitMethod, Super Profits Method – Capitalization Method - Valuation of shares -Need for Valuation – Methods of Valuation - Net assets method, Yield basismethod, Fair valuemethod(including problems).

#### UNIT-IV:

**Company Final Accounts**: Preparation of Final Accounts – Adjustmentsrelating to preparation of final accounts – Profit and loss account and balancesheet– Preparationoffinalaccountsusingcomputers(includingproblems).

#### Unit–V

**Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013** relating to issues of shares anddebentures - Book Building- Preparation of Balance Sheet and Profit and LossAccount – Schedule-III.

#### **ReferenceBooks:**

- 1. CorporateAccounting -Haneef&Mukherji,
- 2. CorporateAccounting-RLGupta&Radhaswami
- 3. CorporateAccounting –P.C.Tulsian
- 4. AdvancedAccountancy:JainandNarang
- 5. AdvancedAccountancy:R.L.GuptaandM.Radhaswamy,SChand.

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS)

(MANAGED BY SIDD HARTHAACADEMY OF GENERAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION VIJAYAWADA)

Commerce CBS-302G/CC	2018-2019	II.B.Com(gen/comp)
----------------------	-----------	--------------------

SEMESTER –III

<u>SYLLABUS</u>

### **Business Statistics**

#### **Unit1:IntroductiontoStatistics:**

Definition, importance and limitations of statistics - Collection of data -Schedule and questionnaire – Frequency distribution – Tabulation -DiagrammaticandgraphicpresentationofdatausingComputers(Excel).

#### **Unit2:Measures ofCentral Tendency:**

Characteristics of measures of Central Tendency-Types of Averages – Arithmetic Mean, Geometric Mean, Harmonic Mean, Median, Mode, Deciles,Percentiles,Properties of averages andtheirapplications.

#### Unit3:Measures of dispersion and Skewness:

Properties of dispersion-Range-Quartile Deviation –Mean Deviation-StandardDeviation-Coefficient of Variation-Skewness definition-Karl Pearson's andBowley's Measures ofskewness-NormalDistribution.

#### **Unit4:MeasuresofRelation:**

Meaning and use of correlation – Types of correlation-Karlpearson's correlationcoefficient –Spearman's Rank correlation-probable error-Calculation ofCorrelation by Using Computers. Regression analysis comparison betweencorrelation and Regression – Regression Equations-Interpretation of RegressionCo-efficient.

#### Unit5:Analysis of TimeSeries & Index Numbers:

Components of Time series- Measurement of trend and Seasonal Variations – Index Numbers-Methods of Construction of Index Numbers – Price IndexNumbers – Quantity Index Numbers –Tests of Adequacy of Index Numbers –Cost of Index Numbers-Limitations of Index Numbers –Use of ComputerSoftware.

#### SuggestedReadings:

- 1. BusinessStatisticsReddy,C.RDeepPublications.
- 2. Statistics-ProblemsandSolutionsKapoorV.K.

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL&TECHNICAL EDUCATIONVIJAYAWADA)

	Commerce	CBT-303GC	2018-2019	II.B.Com(gen)
--	----------	-----------	-----------	---------------

SEMESTER –III

#### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### **BankingTheory&Practice**

#### **Unit-I:Introduction**

Meaning & Definition of Bank – Functions of Commercial Banks – Kinds of Banks - Central Banking Vs. Commercial Banking.

#### **Unit-II:BankingSystems**

Unit Banking, Branch Banking, Investment Banking- Innovations in banking – e-banking - Online and Offshore Banking, Internet Banking -AnywhereBanking-ATMs-RTGS.

#### **Unit-III:BankingDevelopment**

Indigenous Banking - Cooperative Banks, Regional Rural banks, SIDBI,NABARD-EXIM Bank.

#### **Unit-IV:BankerandCustomer**

Meaning and Definition of Banker and customer – Types of Customers -GeneralRelationship and Special Relationship between Banker and Customer -KYCNorms.

#### Unit-V:CollectingBankerandPayingBanker

Concepts - Duties & Responsibilities of Collecting Banker – Holder for Value – Holderin Due Course – Statutory Protection to Collecting Banker -Responsibilities of Paying Banker-Payment Gateways.

#### **Books forReference**

- 1. BankingTheory:Law&Practice: K PMSundram andVLVarsheney
- 2. BankingTheory,LawandPractice:B.Santhanam;MargamPublications
- 3. BankingandFinancialSystems:Aryasri
- 4. .IntroductiontoBanking:VijayaRaghavan
- 5. IndianFinancialSystem:M.Y.Khan
- 6. IndianFinancialSystem:Murthy&Venugopal

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS)

(MANAGED BY SIDD HARTHAACADEMY OF GENERAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION VIJAYAWADA)

Commerce CASO-401G/CC	2018-2019	II.B.Com(gen/comp)
-----------------------	-----------	--------------------

SEMESTER -IV

#### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### AccountingforServiceOrganizations

#### **Unit-I:Non-Trading/ServiceOrganizations:**

Concept - Types of Service Organizations – Section (8) and other Provisions of Companies Act, 2013.

#### **Unit–IIElectricitySupplyCompanies:**

Accounts of Electricity supply companies: Double Accounting system – Revenue Account – Net Revenue Account – Capital Account – General BalanceSheet (includingproblems).

#### **Unit–III-BankAccounts**

Bank Accounts – Books and Registers to be maintained by Banks – BankingRegulation Act, 1969 - Legal Provisions Relating to preparation of FinalAccounts (includingproblems).

#### **Unit-IV:InsuranceCompanies**

Life Insurance Companies – Preparation of Revenue Account, Profit and LossAccount, BalanceSheet (includingproblems)–LICAct, 1956.

#### **Unit–V: General Insurance**

Principles – Preparation of final accounts – with special reference to fire and marineinsurance (including problems)–GIC Act, 1972.

#### SuggestedReadings

- 1. CorporateAccounting -RLGupta&M.RadhaSwami
- 2. CorporateAccounting –P.C.Tulsian
- 3. CompanyAccounts:Monga,GirishAhujaandShokSehagal

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION VIJAYAWADA)

Commerce	CBL-402G/CC	2018-2019	II.B.Com(gen/comp)
----------	-------------	-----------	--------------------

SEMESTER -IV

#### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### **BusinessLaws**

#### **Unit-1Contract**

Meaning and Definition of Contract-Essential elements of valid Contract -Valid, VoidandVoidable Contracts-Indian ContractAct, 1872.

#### **Unit-2 OfferandAcceptance**

Definition of Valid Offer, Acceptance and Consideration -Essential elements ofaValid Offer, Acceptance and Consideration.

#### Unit-3CapacityofthePartiesandContingentContract

Rules regarding to Minors contracts - Rules relating to contingent contracts -Different modes of discharge of contracts-Rules relating to remedies to breachofcontract.

#### Unit-4SaleofGoodsAct1930

Contract of sale – Sale and agreement to sell – Implied conditions andwarranties–Rightsofunpaidvendor.

#### **Unit-5:CyberLaws**

CyberLawandContractProcedures-DigitalSignature-SafetyMechanisms.

#### SuggestedReadings:

- 1. J.Jayasankar, Business Laws, Margham Publication. Chennai-17
- 2. KapoorND, MercentileLaw, SultanChand
- 3. BalachandramV, BusinesslawTata
- 4. Tulsian, Business Law Tata

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS&SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL&TECHNICAL EDUCATIONVIJAYAWADA)

Commerce CIT-403GC 2018-2019 II.B.Com(gen)

SEMESTER –IV

**SYLLABUS** 

### **IncomeTax**

#### Unit-I

Introduction: Income Tax Law – Basic concepts: Income, Person, Assesse,Assessmentyear,AgriculturalIncome,Capitalandrevenue,Residentialstatus,I ncomeexemptfrom tax(theoryonly).

#### Unit-II

**Income from salary**: Allowances, perquisites, profits in lieu of salary, deductions from salary income, computation of salary income and qualified savings eligible for deduction u/s 80C (including problems).

#### Unit-III

**Income from House Property**: Annual value, let-out/self occupied/deemed tobe let-out house, deductions from annual value - computation of income fromhouseproperty(includingproblems).

#### **Unit-IV**

Income from Capital Gains – Income from other sources Meaning of Capital Asset – Types – Procedure for Computation of Long-term and Shortterm Capital Gains/Losses Meaning of Other Sources - General Incomes – Specific Incomes – Computation (including problems

#### Unit-V:

**Computation of total income of an individual** – Deductions under section - 80(includingproblems).

#### **ReferenceBooks:**

- 1. Dr. Vinod;K.Singhania;DirectTaxes –Law andPractice,TaxmanPublications
- 2. B.B.Lal;DirectTaxes;KonarkPublications
- 3. Dr.MehrotraandDr. Goyal;DirectTaxes-LawandPractice;Sahitya

### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS)

(MANAGED BY SIDD HARTHAACADEMY OF GENERAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION VIJAYAWADA)

Commerce	Com-BL-501(U)	2018-2019	B.Com(gen/comp)
----------	---------------	-----------	-----------------

#### SEMESTER-V

#### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### **BusinessLeadership**

Unit-I: Introductory: Leadership - Traits, Skills and Styles- Leadership Development - Qualities of a Good Leader.

Unit-II: Decision-Making and Leadership: Leadership for Sustainability -Power,Influence, Impact - Leadership Practices - Organizations and Groups: Organizational CultureandLeadership -Leadership in Business Organizations

Unit-III: Special Topics: Profiles of a few Inspirational Leaders in Business – JemshedjiTata-Aditya Birla-Swaraj Paul-L NMittal -N R NarayanaMurthy -Azim Premji,etc.

#### **References:**

1. Northouse, PeterG., Leadership: Theory and Practice, Sage Publications.

2. Daloz Parks, S., Leadership can be taught: A Bold Approach for a Complex World,Boston:Harvard Business School Press.

3. DruckerFoundation(Ed.), LeadingBeyondtheWalls,SanFrancisco: JosseyBass.

4. Al Gini and Ronald M. Green, Virtues of Outstanding Leaders: Leadership and Character, JohnWiley & Sons Inc.

5. S Balasubramanian, The Art of Business Leadership – Indian Experiences, SagePublications

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL&TECHNICAL EDUCATIONVIJAYAWADA)

Commerce Com-CA- 502	2018-2019	B.Com(gen/comp)
-------------------------	-----------	-----------------

#### SEMESTER-V

#### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### CostAccounting

Unit-I:Introduction: Distinguish between Financial Accounting, Cost Accounting and management accounting - Cost Concepts and Classification – Cost Centre and Cost Unit –PreparationofCost Sheet.

**Unit-II: Elements of Cost:** Materials: Material control – Selective control, ABC technique – Methods of pricing issues – FIFO, LIFO, Weighted average, Base stock methods, choice ofmethod(including problems).

**Unit-III: Labour and Overheads:** Labour: Control of labor costs – time keeping and timebooking – Idle time –Methods of remuneration – labour incentives schemes - Overheads: Allocationand apportionment of overheads– Machine hourrate.

**Unit-IV: Methods of Costing:** Job costing – Processcosting - treatment of normal andabnormal process losses – preparation of process cost accounts – treatment of waste andscrap, joint products andby products (including problems).

Unit -V: Costing Techniques: Marginal Costing – Standard costing – Variance Analysis(includingproblems).

#### **References:**

- 1. S.P.JainandK.L.Narang –AdvancedCostAccounting, KalyaniPublishers,Ludhiana.
- 2. M.N.Aurora-Atest bookofCost Accounting, Vikas PublishingHousePvt. Ltd.
- 3. S.P.Iyengar Cost Accounting, SultanChand & Sons.
- 4. Nigam&Sharma–CostAccounting PrinciplesandApplications,S.Chand&Sons.
- 5. S.N.Maheswari–PrinciplesofManagementAccounting.
- 6. I.M.Pandey–ManagementAccounting, VikasPublishingHousePvt.Ltd.

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE VUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) (MANAGED BY SIDDHARTHA ACADEMY OF GENERAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION VIJAYAWADA)

Commerce	CTAX-503C C	2018-19	III.B.Com(comp)
----------	-------------	---------	-----------------

SEMESTER-V

#### **TAXATION**

#### **SYLLABUS**

**Unit-I:** Introduction: Objectives - Principles of Taxation - Brief History - Basic Concepts; Capitaland Revenue; Basis of Charge - Exempted Incomes - Residential Status – Incidence of Taxation.

**Unit-II:** Direct and Indirect Taxes – Service Tax – VAT – Central Sales Tax – Latest Developments.

**Unit-III: Computation of income under different heads**: Income from Salary; Income from HouseProperty; Deductions u/s 80C to 80U - Income from Capital Gains; Income from Other Sources(simples problems).

Unit-IV: Taxation System in India: Objectives; Tax Holiday; Modes of Tax Recovery (Section 190 and 202); Payments and Refunds; Filing of Returns.

Unit-V: Tax Planning: Tax Avoidance and Tax Evasion; Penalties and Prosecutions; Income TaxAuthorities.

References:

- 1. Vinod K. Singhania Direct Taxes Law and Practice, Taxman Publication.
- 2. B.B. Lal: Direct Taxes, Konark Publisher (P) Ltd.
- 3. Bhagwati Prasad: Direct Taxes Law and Practice, Wishwa Prakashan.
- 4. Dr. Mehrotra and Goyal: Direct Taxes Law and Practice, Sahitya Bhavan Publication.

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL&TECHNICAL EDUCATIONVIJAYAWADA)

Commerce Co	om-CG-504	2018-2019	B.Com(gen/comp)
-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------------

#### SEMESTER-V

#### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### CommercialGeography

Unit –I: The Earth: Internal structure of the Earth – Latitude – Longitude – Realms of theEarth –Evolution of the Earth – Environmental pollution - Global Warming - Measures to betakento protecttheEarth.

**Unit -II: India – Agriculture:** Land Use - Soils - Major crops – Food and Non-food Crops – Importanceof Agriculture– Problemsin Agriculture– AgricultureDevelopment.

**Unit -III: India – Forestry:** Forests – Status of Forests in Andhra Pradesh – Forest(Conservation)Act, 1980 – Compensatory Afforestation Fund (CAF) Bill, 2015 -ForestRightsAct, 2006 and its Relevance –Needforprotection of Forestry.

Unit -IV: India – Minerals and Mining: Minerals – Renewable and non Renewable – Useof

Minerals – Mines – Coal, Barites, etc. – Singareni Coal mines and Mangampeta Barites – DistrictwiseProfile.

Unit-V: India – Water Resources – Rivers: Water resources - Rationality and equitable useof water – Protection measures - Rivers - Perennial and peninsular Rivers - Interlinking ofRivers-Experienceof IndiaandAndhraPradesh.

#### **References:**

1. Shabiar Ahmad; Quazi ,Natural Resource Consumption and Environment Management,APHPublishing Corporation.

- 2. Tarachand, Economic and Commercial Geography of India, Vikas Publishing House.
- 3. Dr.S.Sankaran, Commercial Geography, Margam Publications, Chennai.
- 4. C.B.Memoria, Commercial Geography, Lal Agarwal & Co.

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL&TECHNICAL EDUCATIONVIJAYAWADA)

Commerce Com-CB505(E)	2018-2019	B.Com(gen)
-----------------------	-----------	------------

#### SEMESTER -

#### V<u>SYLLABUS</u>

### CentralBanking

**Unit-I: Introduction**: Evolution and Functions of Central Bank - Development of CentralBanksinDevelopedandDeveloping countries - Trendsin CentralBankFunctions.

Unit-II:CentralbankinginIndia:ReserveBankofIndia-ConstitutionandGovernance,RecentDevelopments, RBIAct.-InterfacebetweenRBIand Banks.

**Unit-III: Monetary and Credit Policies**: Monetary policy statements of RBI - CRR - SLR – RepoRates - ReverseRepoRates-Currencyin circulation - Creditcontrolmeasures.

Unit-IV: Inflation and price control by RBI: Intervention mechanisms - Exchange ratestability-Rupeevalue-Controlling measures.

Unit-V: Supervision and Regulation: Supervision of Banks - Basle Norms, PrudentialNorms, EffectofliberalizationandGlobalization-Checkingofmoneylaundering andfrauds.

#### **References:**

- 1. ReserveBankof India Publication,FunctionsandWorkingoftheRBI.
- 2. VasantDesai,Central BankingandEconomic Development,HimalayaPublishing.
- 3. S.Panandikar, BankinginIndia, OrientLongman.
- 4. ReserveBankof India Publication, Reporton Trends and Progress of Banking in India.
- 5. AnnualReportsofReserveBankofIndia.
- 6. RitaSwami, IndianBanking System, International Publishing HousePt.Ltd..

### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS)

(MANAGED BY SIDD HARTHAACADEMY OF GENERAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION VIJAYAWADA)

Commerce	Com-RFC-506(E)	2018-2019	B.Com(gen)

#### SEMESTER-V

#### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### **Rural and Farm Credit**

**Unit-I: Rural Credit**: Objectives and Significance of Rural credit - Classification of rural credit -General CreditCard (GCC)–Financial Inclusion-Rupay Card.

Unit-II: Rural Credit Agencies: Institutional and Non-institutional Agencies for financingagriculture and Rural development - Self-Help Groups (SHG) - Financing for RuralIndustries.

**Unit-III: Farm Credit:** Scope - Importance of farm credit - Principles of Farm Credit - Types- Cost of Credit - - problems and remedial measures - Kisan Credit Card (KCC)Scheme.

Unit-IV: Sources of Farm Credit: Cooperative Credit: PACS - APCOB - NABARDSLBC- Lead Bank Scheme - Role of Commercial and Regional Rural Banks - Problems of recovery and over dues.

**Unit-V: Farm Credit Analysis**: Eligibility Conditions - Analysis of 3 R's

(Return,Repayment

CapacityandRisk-bearingCapacity)-

Analysisof3C'sofCredit(Character,CapacityandCapital)-Crop indexreflecting useand farmcredit-RuralCredit SurveyReports..

#### **References:**

1. NationalBankofAgriculturalandRural Development(NABARD)Annualreport.

- 2. EconomicSurvey,GovernmentofIndia.
- 3. RuralDevelopment,SundaramI.S.,Himalaya PublishingHouse,Mumbai.
- 4. RuralCreditinIndia,C.S.Rayudu,MittalPublications.

5. Farm Credit and Co-operatives in India, Tiruloati V., Naidu. V T Naidu, Vora & Co. Pub.Ltd.

**Project Work:** Rural Creditsurvey/Bankingoperations/CreditApp raisal

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL& TECHNICAL EDUCATIONVIJAYAWADA)

Commerce CEM-601G/C	2018-2019	B.Com(gen/comp)
---------------------	-----------	-----------------

#### SEMESTER-VI

#### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### **EventManagement**

**Unit-I: Event Concept**: Corporate Events and Customer's needs - Types of Events -Corporate hospitality – Exhibitions – Trade Fairs – Conferences –Business and GovernmentMeets-Corporateeventpackages-Menu Selection-Customization.

**Unit-II: Outdoor Events**: Logistics, Types of Outdoor events, Risk management – Health and safety, Marketing and sponsorship, HR Management, Programming and Entertainment.

**Unit-III: Celebrity Events:** Launches, Fashion shows, National festivals and high-profile charity events Liaison with agents, ContractNegotiations, Client briefings, Celebrity wishlists and expectations-Liaisoning with Govt. Departments.

References:

1. EventManagement:ABloomingIndustryandanEventfulCareerbyDeveshKishore,Ganga Sagar Singh -Har-and Publications Pvt. Ltd.

2. EventManagementbySwarupK.Goyal- AdhyayanPublisher.

3. EventManagement&PublicRelationsbySavitaMohan-EnkayPublishingHouse

4. EventEntertainmentandProduction-MarkSonder,CSEP,Wiley&Sons,Inc.

5. Special Event Production - Doug Matthews. 6. Fenich, G. Meetings, Expositions, Events, and Conventions: Anintroduction to the industry. New Jersey: Pearson PrenticeHall.

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL&TECHNICAL EDUCATIONVIJAYAWADA)

Commerce CM602GEG/C 2018-2019 B.Com(gen/co.
---

#### SEMESTER-VI

#### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### Marketing

**Unit-I**: **Introduction**: Concepts of Marketing: Product Concept – Selling Concept – SocietalMarketingConcept – MarketingMix-4 P'sofMarketing –MarketingEnvironment.

Unit-II: Consumer Markets and Buyer Behaviour: Buying Decision Process – Stages – Buying Behaviour – Market Segmentation – Selecting Segments – Advantages ofSegmentation.

Unit-III: Product Management: Product Life Cycle - New products, Product mix and Productline decisions - Design, Branding, Packagingand Labeling.

Unit-IV: Pricing Decision: Factors influencing price determination, Pricing strategies:Skimmingand Penetration pricing.

Unit-V: Promotion and Distribution: Promotion Mix - Advertising - Publicity – Publicrelations - Personal selling and Direct marketing - Distribution Channels – Online marketing-Globalmarketing.

#### **References:**

- 1. PhilipKotler, MarketingManagement, PrenticeHallof India.
- 2. PhilipKotler&GaryArmstrong,Principlesof Marketing,PearsonPrenticeHall
- 3. StantonJ.William&CharlesFutrel,FundamentalsofMarketing,McGrawHillCompany
- 4. V.S.RamaswamyS.NamaKumari,MarketingManagement-Planning,McMillan

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL&TECHNICALEDUCATIONVIJAYAWADA)

Commerce CAU-603GEG/C	2018-2019	B.Com(gen/comp)
-----------------------	-----------	-----------------

#### SEMESTER-VI

### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### Auditing

**Unit-I: Auditing:** Meaning – Objectives – Importance of Auditing – Auditing as a VigilMechanism – Role of Auditor inchecking corporate frauds.

**Unit-II: Types of Audit:** Based on Ownership and time - Independent, Financial, Internal, Cost, Tax, Government, Secretarialaudits.

Unit-III: Planning of Audit: Steps to be taken at the commencement of a new audit - Auditprogramme- Audit notebook - Internalcheck, internalaudit and internal control.

Unit-IV: Vouching and Investigation: Vouching of cash and trading transactions -Investigation, Auditing vs. Investigation

Unit-V: Company Audit and Auditors Report: Auditor's Qualifications – Appointment and Reappointment – Rights, duties, liabilities and disqualifications - Audit report: Contents –Preparation-Relevant Provisions of Companies Act, 2013.

#### **References:**

- 1. S. Vengadamani, "Practical Auditing", Margham Publications, Chennai.
- 2. Ghatalia, "PrinciplesofAuditing", AlliedPublishersPvt.Ltd., NewDelhi.
- 3. PradeeshKumar,BaldevSachdeva&Jagwant

Singh, "Auditing Theory and Practice, Kalyani Publications, Ludhiana.

- 4. N.D.Kapoor,"Auditing", S.Chand, NewDelhi.
- 5. R.G.Saxena, "Principles and Practice of Auditing", Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 6. JagadeshPrakesh, "PrinciplesandPracticesofAuditing" KalyaniPublications,Ludhiana.

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS)

(MANAGED BY SIDD HARTHAACADEMY OF GENERAL & TECHNICAL EDUCATION VIJAYAWADA)

Commerce	CMA604GEG/C	2018-2019	B.Com(gen/comp)
----------	-------------	-----------	-----------------

#### SEMESTER-VI

#### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### ManagementAccounting

Unit–I: Management Accounting: Interface with Financial Accounting and CostAccounting-Financial Statement analysis and interpretation: Comparative analysis – Common sizeanalysisand trend analysis (including problems).

**Unit–II: Ratio Analysis:** Classification, Importance and limitations - Analysis and interpretation of Accounting ratios - Liquidity, profitability, activity and solvency ratios(includingproblems).

Unit–III: Fund Flow Statement: Concept of fund: Preparation of funds flow statement.Usesand limitations of funds flowanalysis (including problems).

Unit–IV:CashFlowStatement:Concept of cashflow–Preparationofcashflowstatement –Usesandlimitationsofcashflowanalysis(includingproblems).

Unit–V: Break-Even Analysis and Decision Making: Calculation of Break-even point -Uses and limitations - Margin of safety – Make/Buy Decision - Lease/own Decision(includingProblems).

#### **References:**

1. S.N. Maheswari, A Textbook of Accounting for Management, S. Chand Publishing, NewDelhi.

2. I.MPandey, "Management Accounting", Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi,

3. ShashiK.Gupta&R.K.Sharma, "ManagementAccounting:PrinciplesandPractice", KalyaniPublishers,Ludhiana.

- 4. JawaharLal, Accounting for Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 5. Charles T. Horngren, et.al, "Introduction to Management Accounting" PersonEducationIndia,New Delhi, 2002.

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHADEGREECOLLEGEOF ARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL&TECHNICAL EDUCATIONVIJAYAWADA)

Commerce	CFS605CEG	2018-2019	B.Com(gen)
----------	-----------	-----------	------------

#### SEMESTER-VI

#### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### **Financial Services**

Unit-I: Financial Services: Role of Financial Services - Banking and Non BankingCompanies – Activities of Non Banking Finance Companies- Fund Based Activities - FeeBasedActivities .

Unit-II: Merchant Banking Services: Scope and importance of merchant banking services -VentureCapital -Securitization-Dematservices-CommercialPapers –Treasurybills

Unit-III: Leasing and Hire-Purchase: Types of Lease, Documentation and Legal aspects – Fixation of Rentals and Evaluation - Hire Purchasing- Securitization of debts -HouseFinance.

Unit-IV: Credit Rating: Purpose – Types – Credit Rating Symbols – Agencies: CRISIL andCARE – Equity Assessment vs. Grading – Mutualfunds.

**Unit-V: Other Financial Services:** Factoring and Forfaeiting- Procedural and financialaspects–InstallmentSystem -CreditCards-CentralDepositorySystems:NSDL,CSDL.

#### **References:**

1.B.Santhanam, Financial Services, Margham Publication, Chennai.

2.M.Y.Khan, Financial Services, TataMcGraw–Hill, NewDelhi.

3. MachendraRaja, Financial Services, S. Chand Publishers, New Delhi.

4. V.A.Avdhani, Marketing of Financial Services.

5. Machiraji, "IndianFinancialSystem", VikasPublishers.

6. SandeepGoel, FinancialServices, PHILearning.

7. L.M.Bhole, Financial Institutions and Markets, TataMcGrawHill.

#### AG& SGSIDDHARTHpADEGREECOLLEGEOFARTS& SCIENCEVUYYURU (AUTONOMOUS) (MANAGEDBYSIDDHARTHAACADEMYOFGENERAL&TECHNICAL EDUCATIONVIJAYAWADA)

Commerce	CFMS606CEG	2018-2019	B.Com(gen)
----------	------------	-----------	------------

#### SEMESTER-VI

#### <u>SYLLABUS</u>

### **MarketingofFinancial Services**

Unit-I: Difference between Goods and Services: Managing Service Counters – IntegratedServiceManagement – ServiceElements.

Unit-II: Constructing Service Environment – Managing People for service Advantage – ServiceQuality and Productivity– Customer Loyalty.

Unit-III: Pricing and Promotion Strategies: Pricing strategies – Promotion strategies – B2BMarketing – Marketing Planning and Controlforservices.

**Unit-IV: Distributing Services**: Cost and Revenue Management – Approaches for providingservices-ChannelsforServiceprovision–Designing andmanaging ServiceProcesses.

Unit-V: Retail Financial Services - Investment services - Insurance services -CreditServices - Institutional Financial Services - Marketing practices in select Financial ServiceFirms.

References:

- 1. Aradhani"MarketingofFinancialServices"HimalayaPublications
- 2. SinhaandSaho,ServicesMarketing,Himalaya PublishingHouse
- 3. ReddyAppanaiah, AnilKumarandNirmala,ServicesMarketing,HimalayaPublishing.
- 4. Shajahan, Services Marketing, Himalaya Publishing House.

### **ProjectWork:**

Working with Financial Services Firms on Documentation for Sanction of Loans and financial Services Adusumilli Gopalakrishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science, Vuyyuru– 521165, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited by NAAC with "A" GradeISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

### **DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH**



2018-2019

### HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF ENGLISH

Courses on Employability, Entrepreneurship and Skill-Development in the curriculum of all programs are highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill-Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour

Employability Skill-Development Skill-Development

### A.G & S.G SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE, VUYYURU

(An Autonomous college in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam.)

#### Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru

ENGLISH	ENG 101C	2018-2019	B.A,B.Com &B.Sc

### SEMESTER – I (CBCS)

#### PAPER-I

Year-I	Semester-I	Subject: General English	Year 2018-19

# Unit – I

### PROSE

1. The Knowledge Society (from Ignited Minds) - A.P. J. Abdul Kalam

2. The Language of African Literature (from Decolonizing the Mind)- Ngugi WaThiong'o

# Unit – II

### POETRY

1. The Road Not Taken - Robert Frost

2. Night of the Scorpion - Nissim Ezekiel

# Unit – III

# SHORT STORY

1. The Lost Child - Mulk Raj Anand

2. What Men Live By (Taken from the book 'What Men Live By and Other Tales') –Leo Tolstoy

# Unit – IV

ONE - ACT PLAY

The Merchant of Venice (Court Scene - Act IV, Scene -1) - William Shakespeare

# Unit – V

# LANGUAGE ACTIVITY

- 1. Classroom and Laboratory Activities
  - i. Single Sentence Answer Questions on Vocabulary (spelling), sound (pronunciation), Phonetic Transcription, sense (meaning), and syntax

(usage)

- 2. Classroom Activity
  - i. Exercises in Articles and Prepositions
  - ii. Exercises in Tenses

#### A.G & S.G SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE, VUYYURU (An Autonomous college in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam.)

Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC. Bengaluru

Accidated with A Grade by MARC, Dengalara				
ENGLISH	ENG 201C	2018-2019	B.A,B.Com & B.Sc	

# GENERAL ENGLISH SEMESTER – II (CBCS) PAPER – I

### Unit – I PROSE

1. J. B.S Haldane: The Scientific Point of View

2. Booker T. Washington: My Struggle for an Education

# Unit – II

# POETRY

1. John Keats: Ode to Autumn

2. Kishwar Naheed : I am not that Woman

(from An Anthology of Commonwealth Poetry edited by C.D. Narasimhaiah)

# Unit –III SHORT STORY

1. Ruskin Bond: The Boy Who Broke the Bank

2. R. K. Narayan: Half a Rupee Worth

**Unit – IV ONE ACT PLAY** Anton Chekhov: The Proposal

Unit – V LANGUAGE ACTIVITY 1. Classroom and Laboratory Activities i. Transformation of Sentences (Voice, Speech, Degrees & Simple, Compound and Complex) ii. Dialogue Practice (Oral) iii Question Tags iv. Listening Comprehension 2. Classroom Activity i. Guided Composition ii. Dialogue Writing iii. Reading Comprehension

# A.G & S.G SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE, VUYYURU (An autonomous college in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam.) Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC

EN	GLISH	ENG 301C	2018-2019	B.A,B.Com &B.Sc
SEMESTER – III (CBCS)				
PAPER – II				
<u>Year-II</u>	Semester-I	II Subject: G	eneral English	<u>Year 2018-19</u>

# Unit – I

# PROSE

1. Shyness My Shield (from The Story of My Experiments with Truth) - M.K. Gandhi

2. Why People Really Love Technology: An Interview with Genevieve Bell - Alexis C. Madrigal

#### Unit – II POETRY

1. Once upon a Time - Gabriel Okara

2. The Solitary Reaper – William Wordsworth

#### Unit – III SHORT STORY

1. The Interpreter of Maladies - JhumpaLahiri 2. The Delawed Charicters - Sharki Dasharada

2. The Beloved Charioteer - Shashi Deshpande

# Unit – IV ONE ACT PLAY

Kanyasulkam, (Acts I & II) - GurajadaAppa Rao

Unit – V LANGUAGE ACTIVITY

- Classroom and Laboratory Activities

   JAM Sessions
   Note Taking
   Reporting for the Media
   Expansion of an idea

   Classroom Activity

   Information Transfer
   Note Making
   Report Writing
  - iv. Writing for the Media

# A.G & S.G SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE, VUYYURU (An autonomous college in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam.) Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC

CSS	CSS 201C	2018-2019	B.A,B.Com &B.Sc
			,

### COMMUNICATION AND SOFT SKILLS -1 (CSS-1) FOUNDATION COURSE SYLLABUS Semester – II

#### **Unit I: Vocabulary Building**

1a. Prefixes and Suffixes

1b. Conversion

1c. Compounding

1d. Analogy

2. One-Word Substitutes

3. Words Often Confused

4. Synonyms and Antonyms

5. Phrasal Verbs

Unit II: Grammar – 1

1. Types of Verbs

2. Subject-Verb Agreement

#### Unit III: Grammar – 2

1. Meanings of Modals

2. Common Errors (Correction of Sentences)

#### **Unit IV: Listening Skills**

1. The Importance of Listening

2. Types of Listening

3. Barriers/Obstacles to Effective Listening

4. Strategies for Effective Listening

# **Unit V: Reading Skills**

1. Skimming

2. Scanning

3. Intensive Reading and Extensive Reading

4. Comprehension

# A.G & S.G SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE, VUYYURU

(An autonomous college in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam.)

# Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC

CSS	CSS 301C	2018-2019	B.A,B.Com &B.Sc
	B.A., B.Co	m. and B.Sc.	1
	COMMUNICATION	N AND SOFT SKILLS	
	CVI I	ABUS	
	Semes	ster – III	
Unit I: Pronunciation	n - 1		
The Sounds of Englisl	h		
Unit II: Pronunciatio	n-2		
1. Word Accent			
2. Intonation			
Unit III: Speaking Sl			
1. Conversation Skills			
<ol> <li>2. Interview Skills</li> <li>3. Presentation Skills</li> </ol>			
4. Public Speaking			
Unit IV: Speaking Sl	kills -2		
1. Role Play			
2. Debate			
3. Group Discussion			
Unit V: Writing Skil	ls		
1. Spelling			
2. Punctuation			
3. Information Transfe	er		
• Tables			
• Bar Diagrams			
• Line Graphs			
• Pie Diagrams			
Flow Charts			
• Tree Diagrams			
<ul> <li>Pictures</li> </ul>			

# A.G & S.G SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE, VUYYURU (An autonomous college in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam.) Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC

CSS	CSS 401C	2018-2019	B.A,B.Com &B.Sc

# COMMUNICATION AND SOFT SKILLS -3 (CSS -3) FOUNDATION COURSE SYLLABUS

Semester-IV

# **Unit I: Soft Skills**

-

1. Positive Attitude

- 2. Body Language
- 3. SWOT/SWOC Analysis
- 4. Emotional Intelligence
- 5. Netiquette

# **Unit II: Paragraph Writing**

1. Paragraph Structure

2. Development of Ideas

# **Unit III: Paraphrasing and Summarizing**

# 1. Elements of Effective Paraphrasing

- 2. Techniques for Paraphrasing
- 3. What Makes a Good Summary?
- 4. Stages of Summarizing

# **Unit IV: Letter Writing**

1. Letter Writing (Formal and Informal)

2. E-correspondence

# Unit V: Job Application, CV and Dialogue Writing

1. Resume and CV 2. Dialogue Writing Adusumilli Gopalakrishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College ofArts & Science, Vuyyuru, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited by NAAC with "A" GradeISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

# **DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES**



# HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES 2018-19

Syllabus in Relevance to Employability, Skill Development and Entrepreneurship **is** highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour

Employability

Skill-Development

Entrepreneurship



# **ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES**

# **Common for BA/B.Com/BSc Programmes**

### COURSE CODE: ENS101 Semester – I(Total 30 Hours)

### Unit-I : Natural Resources:

Definition, scope and importance. Need for public awareness. Brief description of; Forest recourses: Use and over-exploitation. Deforestation; timber extraction, mining, dams. Effect of deforestation environment and tribal people Water resources: Use and over-utilization. Effects of over utilisation of surface and ground water. Floods, drought. Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources. Food resources: World food problems, Effects of modern agriculture; fertilizer-pesticide, salinity problems. Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Land resources: Land as resources, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification

### Unit-II: Ecosystems, Biodiversity and its conservation

Concept of an ecosystem Structure and function of an ecosystem Producers, consumers and decomposers Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids Characteristic features of the following ecosystems:- Forest ecosystem, Desert ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystem. Value of biodiversity: Consumptive use, productive use. Biodiversity in India. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man wildlife conflicts. Endangered and endemic species of India Conservation of biodiversity

### **Unit-III : Environmental Pollution**

Definition Causes, effects and control measures of :- a. Air pollution b. Water pollution c. Soil pollution d. Noise pollution Solid waste management; Measures for safe urban and industrial waste disposal Role of individual in prevention of pollution Disaster management: Drought, floods and cyclones

#### **Unit-IV : Social Issues and the Environment**

From Unsustainable to Sustainable development Water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management. Climate change, global warming, ozone layer depletion, Environment protection Act Wildlife Protection Act, Forest Conservation Act

#### Unit-V : Human Population and the Environment

Population explosion, impact on environment. Family welfare Programme Environment and human health Women and Child Welfare Value Education Role of Information Technology in Environment and humanhealth.

#### **Reference Books :**

1. Environmental Studies by Dr.M.Satyanarayana,

Dr.M.V.R.K.Narasimhacharyulu, Dr.G. Rambabu andDr.V.VivekaVardhani, Published by Telugu Academy, Hyderabad.

2. Environmental Studies by R.C.Sharma, Gurbir Sangha, published by Kalyani Publishers.

3. Environmental Studies by Purnima Smarath, published by Kalyani Publishers.

# HUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

# Common for BA/B.Com/BSc/ Programmes

COURSE CODE: HVPE101

I Semester(Total 30 Hrs)

# **Unit-I: Introduction to Value Education**

1. Value Education, Definition, Concept and Need for Value Education 2. The Content and Process of Value Education 3. Self-Exploration as a means of Value Education 4. Happiness and Prosperity as parts of Value Education

# Unit-II: Harmony in the Human Being

1. Human Being is more than just the Body 2. Harmony of the Self ('l') with the Body 3. Understanding Myself as Co-existence of the Self and the Body 4. Understanding Needs of the Self and the Needs of the Body

# Unit-III: Harmony in the Family and Society and Harmony in the Nature

1. Family as a basic unit of Human Interaction and Values in Relationships 2. The Basics for respect and today's Crisis : Affection, Care, Guidance, Reverence, Glory, Gratitude and Love

3. Comprehensive Human Goal : The Five dimensions of Human Endeavour

# **Unit-IV: Social Ethics**

 The Basics for Ethical Human conduct 2. Defects in Ethical Human Conduct
 Holistic Alternative and Universal order 4. Universal Human Order and Ethical Conduct

# Unit-V: Professional Ethics

1. Value Based Life and Profession 2. Professional Ethics and Right Understanding

3. Competence in Professional Ethics 4. Issues in Professional Ethics – The Current scenario

5. Vision for Holistic Technologies, Production System and Management Models

# **Reference Books:**

1. A.N.Tripaty, Human Values, New Age International Publishers, 2003

2. Bajpai.B.L., Indian Ethos and Modern Management, New Royal Book Co., Lucknow, Reprinted, 2004

3. Bertrand Russell, Human Society in Ethics and Politics

4. Corliss Lamont, Philosophy of Humanism

# **ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

Syllabus, For all Degree Programmes.

### COURSE CODE: ENP201

Semester – IV (Total 30 Hrs)

**Unit-I: Entrepreneurship**:Entrepreneur Characteristics – Classification of Entrepreneurships – Incorporation of Business – Forms of Business organizations –Role of Entrepreneurship in economic development – Start-ups.

**Unit-II: Idea Generation and Opportunity Assessment:** Ideas in Entrepreneurships – Sources of New Ideas – Techniques for generating ideas – Opportunity Recognition – Steps in tapping opportunities.

**Unit-III: Project Formulation and Appraisal :** Preparation of Project Report –Content; Guidelines for Report preparation – Project Appraisal techniques –economic – Steps Analysis; Financial Analysis; Market Analysis; Technical Feasibility.

**Unit-iv: Institutions Supporting Small Business Enterprises:** Central level Institutions: NABARD; SIDBI, NIC, KVIC; SIDIO; NSIC Ltd; etc. – state level Institutions –DICs- SFC-SSIDC- Other financial assistance.

**Unit-V: Government Policy and Taxation Benefits**: Government Policy for SSIs- tax Incentives and Concessions –Non-tax Concessions – Rehabilitation and Investment Allowances. Adusumilli Gopalakrishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science, Vuyyuru– 521165, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam)

Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade ISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

# **DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY**



# 2018-2019

# HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF B.A

Courses on Employability, Entrepreneurship and Skill-Development in the curriculum of all programs are highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill-Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour

Employability

Skill-Development

Entrepreneurship



#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE VUYYURU, A.P – 521165 (AN AUTONOMOUS COLLEGE IN THE JURISDICTION OF KRISHNA UNIVERSITY, MACHILIPATNAM) CLASS: I B.A SEMESTER – I (CBCS) PAPER-I SYLLABUS: HISTORY Title of the Paper: ANCIENT INDIAN HISTORY& CULTURE (From Earliest Times to 600 A.D)

Paper Code: HIS 101 No. of Hours per week: 5 Credits: 4

(W.e.f. 2018--2019)

No. of

### UNIT -I

Survey–Literary Sources – Archaeological Sources Influence of Geography on History – Unity in Diversity – Traces of Stone Age cultures(Circa 3,50,000 B.C to 3,000 B.C) – Indus Valley Civilization: (Circa 3000 B.C to 1,500 B.C) Origin, Extent, Salient Features of the Civilization.(20 Hrs)

#### UNIT -II

Vedic Age & Religious Reform Moments(Circa 1500 B.C to 600 B.C) Vedic and later Vedic Period – Political, Economic and Religious Conditions in the Society – Rise of New Religious Movements: Jainism – Buddhism – Casus, Doctrine, Spread, Importance and Impact. (15Hrs)

#### **UNIT-III**

Transition from Territorial States to Emergence of Empires (Circa 600 to 300 B.C) – Rise of Maha janapadas - Causes for Magadha's Success - Persian, Alexander's Invasions - Causes and its effects on India – The Mauryan Empire: Origin –, It's nature and propagation – Mauryan Administration, Society, Economy, Religion, Art and Architecture – Downfall of Mauryan Empire.(20 Hrs)

#### **UNIT-IV**

Conditions during 200 B. C. TO 300 A.D. Central Asian Contacts – Kushanas – Aspects of Polity, society, Economy, Religion, Art & Architecture – The Age of Satavahanas– Pattern of Administration Socio Economic Religious Cultural Developments. Sangam Age; Three Early Kingdoms (Chola-Chera & Pandya) – Society, Language & Literature. (15 Hrs)

#### **UNIT-V**

India between 300 A.D.- 600 A.D. The Rise and Growth of Guptas – Administrative System, Economy, Art, Architecture, Literature, Science and Technology – Golden Age of Guptas – decline. (20 Hrs)

# A.G & S.G. Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science (Autonomous), Vuyyuru. (An autonomous college in the jurisdiction of Krishna University) Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru

CLASS: I B.A HISTORY, SEMESTER – II (CBCS) PAPER-II SYLLABUS: Title of the Paper: EARLY MEDIEVAL INDIAN HISTORY & CULTURE (From 600 to 1526 A.D) Paper Code: HIS 201 (W.e.f. 2018-2019) No.of Hours per week:5 No. of Credits:4

### UNIT –I

Harsha& His Times ,Administration, Religion –Hiuen Tsang –Polity, Society and Culture from 7<sup>th</sup> to 11<sup>th</sup> Century A.D. Under Chalukyas of Badami & Estern Chalukyas of Vengi. **20Hrs** 

### UNIT – II

Age of later Pallavs during 7th &8<sup>th</sup> Centuries A.D. contribution to cultural Development & art & Architecture: The Chola from 9<sup>th</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> Century A.D.: Rise of the Empire – Administration –and – Cultural Life.

15 Hrs

### UNIT – III

Conditions in India on the eve of Turkish Invasions; Traces of Arab Invasions, Ghazani & Ghori ,Delhi Sultanate(1206 -1290 A.D); under Slave Dynasty.

25Hrs

#### UNIT –IV

#### UNIT –V

Cultural Development in India between 13<sup>th</sup>&15<sup>th</sup> Centuries A.D. Impact of Islam on Indian society &Culture – Bhakti &Sufi Movements Emergence of Composite Culture. 15 Hrs

### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE VUYYURU, A.P. 521165 (AN AUTONOMOUS COLLEGE IN THE JURISDICTION OF KRISHNA UNIVERSITY, MACHILIPATNAM) CLASS: II B.A SEMESTER – III (CBCS) Title of the Paper: LATE MEDIEVAL & COLONIAL HISTORY OF INDIA

Paper Code: HIS 301 C No. of Hours per week: 5 Pass Mark: 30 Max Marks: 75 No. of Credits: 4

#### <u>Unit – I</u> (20hours)

India from1526 to 1707 A.D. Emergence of Mughal Empire- Sources – Political Condition in India on the eve of Babur Invasions, Brief Summary of Mughal Polity, Sher Sha – Sur Interregnum – Expansion & Consolidation of Mughal Empire.

# <u>Unit – II</u>

(20hours)

Administration – Economy- Society – Cultural Developments Under Mughals, Dis integration of Mughals - Rise of Marathas-Peshwas.

# <u>Unit – III</u>

# (20hours)

India Under Colonial Hegemony: Beginning of European Settlements – English and French Struggle – Policies of Expansion – Subsidiary Alliance – Doctrine of Lapse. Consolidation of British Power in India up to 1857

# $\frac{\text{Unit} - \text{IV}}{\text{5 hours}}$

(15hours)

Economic Policies of the British (1757 -1857) – Land Revenue Settlements – Permanent – Ryotwari – Mahalwari Systems – Commercialization of Agriculture – Impact of Industrial Revolution on Indian Industry, Administration of Company –Regulating Acts, Cultural & Social Policies; Humanitarian Measures & Spread of Modern Education.

# <u>Unit – V</u>

(15hours)

Anti-Colonial Upsurge-Peasant and Tribal Revolts – 1857 Revolt-Causes: Results and Nature Consequences.

# AG & SG SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE VUYYURU, A.P-521165 (AN AUTONOMOUS COLLEGE IN THE JURISDICTION OF KRISHNA UNIVERSITY, MACHILIPATNAM) Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru Class: II B.A SEMESTER – IV (CBCS) Syllabus: HISTORY Title of the Paper: SOCIAL REFORM MOVEMENT&FREEDOM

**STRUGGLE** 

Paper Code: HIS 401 C(W.e.f. 2016-2017)Max Marks: 75No. of Hours per week: 5No. of Credits: 4

### <u>Unit – I</u>

(20 hours) Social –Religious & Self Respect Movements: Social and cultural awakening – Brahma Samaj – Arya Samaj – Theosophical Society –Ramakrishna Mission – Aligarh Movement – Emancipation of Women-Struggle Against Caste – Jyotiba Phule – Narayana Guru – Periyar and Dr. B. R. Ambedkar.

# <u>Unit – II</u>

Growth of Nationalism in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Half of 19th Century-Impact of British Colonial Policies under Viceroys Rule and the Genesis of Freedom Movement-Birth of Indian National Congress.

# <u>Unit - III</u>

Freedom Struggle from (1885-1920) Moderate Phase Partition of Bengal-Emergence of Militant Nationalism – Swadeshi & Boycott Movement-Home Rule Movement.

# <u>Unit - IV</u>

Freedom Struggle from 1920 to1947: Gandhiji's Role in National Movement. – Revolutionary Movements – Subhas Chandra Bose.

# <u>Unit – V</u>

(15 hours)

(25 hours)

(15 hours)

Muslim League & the Growth of Communalism – Partition of India – Advent of Freedom -Integration of Princely States into Indian Union – Sardar Vallabhai Patel.

# **T** ( )

(15 hours)

Pass Mark: 30

### A.G & S.G. Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science (Autonomous), VUYYURU (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University) (Accredited at "A" Grade by NAAC, Bangalore) **III BA - HISTORY SYLLABUS** Semester – V (CBCS) Paper – V Title of the Paper - Age of Rationalism and Humanism - The World Between 15th & 18th Centuries Paper Code : HIS-501 C w.e.f. 2017 - 2018

No. of Hours per week: 5

#### **Unit** – 1

Feudalism -Geographical Discoveries: Causes - Compass & Maps - Portugal Leads and Western World Follows - Consequences; (15 Hrs)

### <mark>Unit – II</mark>

The Renaissance Movement: Factors for the Growth of Renaissance - Characteristic Features -Transformation from Medieval to Modern World; Reformation & Counter Reformation Movements: The Background - Protestantism - Spread of the Movement - Counter Reformation -Effects of Reformation (20 Hrs)

### Unit - III

Emergence of Nation States: Contributory Factors - England and other Nation States - Impact due to the Emergence of Nation States.; Age of Revolutions: The Glorious Revolution (1688) -Origin of Parliament - Constitutional Settlement - Bill of Rights - Results

(25 Hrs)

#### Unit – IV

Age of Revolutions: The American Revolution (1776) - Opening of New World - Causes -Course - Declaration of Independence, 1776 - Bill of Rights, 1791 - Significance. (15 Hrs)

Unit – V

Age of Revolutions: The French Revolution (1789) - Causes - Teachings of Philosophers -Course of the Revolution - Results (15 Hrs)

No. of Credits: 4

#### AG & SG SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE VUYYURU, A.P- 5211

(An autonomous college in the jurisdiction of Krishna university, Machilip III BA. Semester – V (CBCS) Paper – VI Subject:: History : Syllabus - Title of the Paper – History & Culture of Andhra Desa (from 12<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> Century A.D)

Paper Code : HIS-502 (w .e. f 2017-2018)

No. of Hours per week:5

No. of Credits:4

#### Unit – 1

Andhra during 12th& 13th Centuries A.D.: Kakatiyas – Origin & its Antecedents – Administration – Social & Economic Life – Industries & Trade - Promotion of Literature and Culture – Architecture & Sculpture – Decline; The Age of Reddy Kingdoms: Patronage to Literature – Trade & Commerce.(20Hrs)

Unit – II

Andhra between 14th & 16th Centuries A.D.: Vijayanagara Empire: Polity, Administration, Society & Economy – Sri Krishna Devaraya and his contribution to Andhra Culture –Development of Literature & Architecture – Decline and Downfall.(15Hrs)

Unit - III

Andhra through 16th& 17th Centuries A.D.: Evolution of Composite Culture – The QutbShahis of Golkonda – Origin & Decline – Administration, Society & Economy –Literature & Architecture.(15Hrs)

Unit – IV

The 18th& 19th Centuries in Andhra: East India Company's Authority over Andhra – Three Carnatic Wars – Occupation of Northern Circars and Ceeded Districts –Early Uprisings – Peasants and Tribal Revolts.(20Hrs)

#### Unit – V

The 18th& 19th Centuries in Andhra: Impact of Company Rule on Andhra – Administration – Land Revenue Settlements – Society – Education - Religion – Impact of Industrial Revolution on Economy – Peasantry & Famines – Contribution of Sir Thomas Munroe, C. P. Brown & Sir Arthur Cotton – Impact of 1857 Revolt in Andhra.(20Hrs)

AG & SG SIDDHAR	THA DEGREE COLLEGE OF A	RTS & SCIENCE VUYYURU, A.P-521165
(AN AUTONOMOU	S COLLEGE IN THE JURISDICTION OF Accredited with "A" Grade by	KRISHNA UNIVERSITY, MACHILIPATNAM) <b>NAAC, Bengaluru</b>
III BA	Semester – VI (CBCS)	Paper – VII (General Elective)
Subject: Histor	y	-
Syllabus: Title of	of the Paper – History of Mode	rn Europe (from 19 <sup>th</sup> Century to 1945
	<b>A.D</b> )	
Paper Code ; HI	8-601GE	(w.e.f 2017 -
2018)		
No. of Hours per w Credits:4	eek:5	No. of
	UNIT -	- 1
Industrial Revoluti	on: Origin, Nature and Impact.	(10 Hrs)
	UNIT -	Ш
Unification Mover	nents in Italy & Germany and the	eir Impact. (25 Hrs)
	UNIT –	III
	ution in Russia – Causes, Course	-
Order.		(15 Hrs)
	UNIT -	IV
e	of Rivalry in Europe between 18 - League of Nations.	70 and 1914 – Results of the War – Paris (20

Hrs)

# $\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$

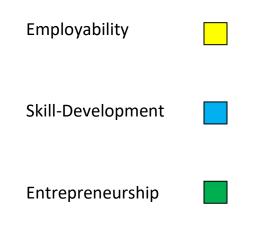
World War II: Causes, Fascism & Nazism – Results; the United Nations Organization: Structure, Functions and Challenges. (20 Hrs) Adusumilli Gopalakrishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College ofArts & Science, Vuyyuru, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited by NAAC with "A" GradeISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

# **DEPARTMENT OF HINDI**



# HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF HINDI

Syllabus in Relevance to Employability, Skill Development and Entrepreneurship **is** highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour



# A.G. & S.G. SIDDHARTHA SCIENCE & ARTS DEGREE COLLEGE, VUYYURU

An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam

Hindi	Hindi - 101C	2018-19	I Degree
	SYLLABUS FOR B	A., B.COM., B.Sc.	
	I Semeste	r - Hindi	
Text Bo	ook	Gadya Sande	esh
1. गद्य संदेश (Prose)		साहित्य की महत्ता सच्ची वीरता मित्रता	
2. कथा लोक (	Non-detailed)	मुक्तिधन गूदड साई उसने कहा थ	Л
3. व्याकरण (Gr	3. व्याकरण (Grammar)		दि
4. व्याकरण (Gr	ammar)	शब्द प्रयोग कार्यालयी हि (पारिभाषिक हिन्दी) विलोम शब्द	न्दी शब्दावली अंग्रेजी से
5. पत्र लेखन (I	Letter Writing)	व्यक्तिगत और	र सरकारी पत्र

# A.G. & S.G. SIDDHARTHA SCIENCE & ARTS DEGREE COLLEGE, VUYYURU An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam

An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of A	Krisnna University, Machilipatnam
--	-----------------------------------

Hindi	Hindi - 201C	2018-19	I Degree
	SYLLABUS FOR B	.A., B.COM., B.Sc.	
	II Semeste	er - Hindi	
Text Bo	ok	Gadya Sando	esh
1. गद्य संदेश (F	Prose)	<ol> <li>संस्कृति अ परस्पर सं</li> <li>भारत एक</li> <li>ऐच.आइ.</li> </ol>	5 है
2. कथा लोक (1	Non-detailed)	कथा लोक 1. जरिया 2. भूख हडत 3. परमात्मा	
3. व्याकरण (Gr	ammar)	1. शब्दों का 2. संधिविच्छे 3. शुद्ध करवे	द
4. अनुवाद (Trar	uslation)	हिन्दी से अंग्रे	ोजी
5. पत्र लेखन (I	etter Writing)	अधिकारिक प	नत्र

Hindi	Hindi - 3	301 C	2018-19	II Degree
•	Syllabu	s for B.A.	, B.Com., B.Sc	
	Ι	II Semeste	er - Hindi	
Text Book	=	Kavya De	eep	
A) Old poetry = 1. Kabirdas S			las Sakhi 1 to 10 Dohas	
		2. Surdas	s ka Bal varnan	
B) Modern poetry	=	1. Matru	Bhoomi	
		2. Thodtl	ni pattar	
		3. Matru	Bhasha ke prathi	
C) History of Hindi literature	=	Bhaktikaa	al	
		1. Gnana	shrayi shakha - Kabirdas	
		2. Prema	shrayi shakha - Jayasi	
D) General Essays	=	1. Samac	har patra	
		2. Bekar	i ki samasya	
		3. Comp	uter	
		4. Paryay	varan aur pradushna	
		5. Sahity	a aur Samaj	
E) Translation	=	English to	o Hindi	
		5 sentenc	es from prescribed text be	ook
F) Functional Hindi	=	1. Paripa	tra	
		2. Gnapa	n	
		3. Sooch	ana	

# A.G. & S.G. SIDDHARTHA SCIENCE & ARTS DEGREE COLLEGE, VUYYURU An Autonimous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam

\* \* \*

AdusumilliGopalakrishnaiah& Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College ofArts & Science, Vuyyuru– 521165, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

# **DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**



# 2018-2019

# **HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS**

Courses on Employability in the curriculum of all programs are highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color.

Employability

# A.G & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS) VUYYURU – 521 165

# I BA PROGRAMME - ECONOMICS SYLLABUS FOR THE YEAR (CBCS PATTERN) FIRST YEAR BA – FIRST SEMESTER (CORE PAPER)

# TITLE: MICRO ECONOMICS -1

No. of hours per week: 5

Credits: 4

# MODULE -1:

Nature, Definition and Scope of economics –Wealth, welfare, Scarcity and modern definitions

# MODULE -2

Methodology in economics-Micro and Macro, Static and Dynamic analysis; Normative and Positive science, Inductive and Deductive methods; Partial and General Equibrium

# MODULE -3:

Utility analysis :- Cardinal approach -The Law of Diminishing marginal utility-the Law of Equi-marginal utility-concept of consumer's surplus

# MODULE -4:

Demand analysis – Law of Demand – Elasticity of Demand – Measurement of elasticity of demand-Price, Income and Cross elasticities of Demand

# MODULE -5:

Ordinal approaches; Indifference curve analysis – Properties of Indifference curves – Price or Budget line - Equilibrium of the consumer with the help of Indifference curves samuelson's revealed preference theory.

#### **REFERENCES:**

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS) VUYYURU - 521 165 - 2018-19

# SEMESTER - I DSC 3A -Business Economics-I IB.COM GENERAL

No. of Hours per weel	<b>(:</b>	5
Max.Marks:100		

No. of Credits: 4

# Unit-I-Introduction

Meaning and Definitions of Business Economics - Nature and scope of Business Economics- Micro and Macro Economics and their differences.

### **Unit-II- Demand Analysis**

Meaning and Definition of Demand - Determinants of Demand -- Demand function - Law of demand-Demand Curve - Exceptions to Law of Demand.

### Unit –III- Elasticity of Demand

Meaning and Definition of Elasticity of Demand – Types of Elasticity of Demand – Measurements of

Price elasticity of demand – Total outlay Method – Point Method – Arc Method.

### Unit - IV- Cost and Revenue Analysis

Classification of Costs – Total - Average – Marginal and Cost function – Long-run – Short-run – Total Revenue - Average revenue – Marginal Revenue.

#### **Unit-V- Break-Even Analysis**

Type of Costs – Fixed Cost – Semi-variable Cost – Variable Cost – Cost behaviour - Breakeven Analysis -Its Uses and limitations.

#### **References:**

- 1. S.Sankaran, Business Economics, Margham Publications, Chennai.
- 2. Business Economics Kalyani Publications.
- 3. Business Economics Himalaya Publishing House.
- 4. Aryasri and Murthy Business Economics , Tata McGraw Hill.
- 5. Business Economics, Maruthi Publication

# A.G&S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521165 EVEN (2018-19)

Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru

I Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – II. HOURS: 5 CREDITS: 4

Paper – II (Core Paper) Micro Economics - Production and Price Theory

#### Module - 1

Production function-Concept of homogeneous production function-Cobb- Douglas Production function- Law of variable proportions-Law of Returns to Scale - Different Concepts of Costs – Explicit & Implicit, Opportunity, Total – fixed and Variable Costs, Marginal & Average Costs & its Relationship. Concept of Revenue – Total, Marginal & Average Revenue and Break – Even Point.

#### Module - 2

Analyse different types of Market structures - Perfect Competition - Price determination and equilibrium of firm and industry under perfect competition - Monopoly - Price determination - Price discrimination.

Module - 3

Monopolistic competition - price determination - Oligopoly - Kinked demand curve approach.

Module - 4

Marginal Productivity theory of distribution - Theories of wage determination Subsistence theory of wages, Standard of living theory of wages, Modern theory of wages Wages and collective bargaining - concept of minimum wage.

#### Module - 5

Theory of Rent: Ricardian theory of rent Quasi rent concept of Alfred Marshall. Theories of Interest - Classical, Neo-classical and Keynes Liquidity Preference theory -Profit - dynamic, innovations, Risk and Uncertainty theories.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. R.G. Lipsey and K.A.Chrystal - "Economics", Oxford University Press, 10/e, 2004.

- 2. P.A.Samuelson & W.D. Nordhaus-"Economics", Tata Mc.Graw Hill, 18/e, 2005.
- 3. N.Gregory Mankiw-"Principles of Economics", Thompson 2015.
- 4. H.L.Ahuja-"Advanced Economic Theory" S.Chand, 2004.
- 5. M.L.Seth-"Micro Economics", Laxmi Narayana Agarwal, 2015.

6. Bilas, A.-"Micro Economic Theory", International Student Edition, Mc.Graw Hill, 1971,

7. Telugu Academy Publications

8. D.M. Mithani & G.K. Murty - Business Economics, Himalaya Publishing, 2015.

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE

# (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521165

Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru

### IB.COM GENERAL ------ SEMESTER - II

# DSC 3 B - Business Economics –II-----(CBE 203G)

No. of Hours per week: 5 No. of Credits: 4 Max.Marks:100

Unit-I: <u>Production and Costs</u>: Techniques of Maximization of output, Minimization of costs and Maximization of profit - Scale of production - Economies and Dis-economies of Scale - Costs of Production – Cobb-Douglas Production Function.

Unit-II: <u>Market Structure-I</u>: Concept of Market - Market structure - Characteristics - Perfect competition -characteristics equilibrium price - profit maximizing output in the short and long run Monopoly- characteristics - Profit maximizing out-put in the short and long run - Defects of Monopoly - Distinction between Perfect competition and Monopoly.

Unit-III: <u>Market Structure-II</u>: Monopolistic Competition - Characteristics – Product differentiation - Profit maximization - Price and output in the short and long - run – Oligopoly - characteristics - Price rigidity - Kinked Demand Curve - Distribution - Concepts - Marginal Productivity - Theory of Distribution.

Unit-IV: <u>National Income And Economic Systems</u>: National Income - <u>Definition Measurement</u> - <u>GDP - Meaning Fiscal deficit - Economic systems</u> - Socialism - Mixed Economic System - Free Market economy.

Unit-V: <u>Structural Reforms</u>: Concepts of Economic liberalization, Privatization, Globalization WTO Objectives Agreements - Functions - Trade cycles - Meaning - Phases - Benefits of International Trade - Balance of Trade and Balance of payments.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Aryasri and Murthy, Business Economics, Tata McGraw Hill
- 2. H.L Ahuja, Business Economics, Sultan Chand & Sons
- 3. KPM Sundaram, Micro Economics
- 4. Mankiw, Principles of Economics, Cengage Publications
- 5. Mithani, Fundamentals of Business Economics, Himalaya Publishing House
- 6. DAR Subrahmanyam &V Hari Leela, A Text Book on Business Economics, Maruthi Publishers.
- 7. A.V. R. Chary, Business Economics, Kalyani Publishers, Hyderabad.

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE

# (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU - 521165 -

Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru

### **DSC 2 B - Business Economics**

I B.Com (Computers) ---- II SEMESTER (2018 – 2019)

w.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April, 2016)

No. of Hours per week: 5 No. of Credits: 4 Max.Marks:100

**Unit-I:- Introduction:** Meaning and Definitions of Business Economics - Nature and scope of Business Economics- Micro and Macro Economics and their Interface.

Unit-II:- Demand Analysis: Definition - Determinants of Demand -- Demand function – Law of demand- Demand Curve - Exceptions to Law of Demand - Elasticity of Demand – Types of Elasticity of Demand – Measurements of Price elasticity of Demand :

Unit – III:- Cost and Revenue Analysis:-Classification of Costs – Total - Average – Marginal; Cost function – Long-run – Short-run – Total Revenue – Average revenue – Marginal Revenue – Production and Costs: Techniques of Maximization of output, Minimization of costs and Maximization of profit.

Unit-IV:- Market Structure: Concept of Market - Market structure - Perfect competition - characteristics - equilibrium price - Monopoly- characteristics - Defects of Monopoly - Distinction between Perfect competition and Monopoly - Monopolistic Competition - Characteristics-Product differentiation - Oligopoly - characteristics - Price rigidity.

Unit-V:- National Income And Economic Systems: National Income - Measurement - GDP -Growth Rates - Problems in Assessment - Economic Systems - Socialism - Mixed Economic System - Free Market Economy -

#### **References:**

1. S.Sankaran, Business Economics, Margham Publications, Chennai.

2. Business Economics - Kalyani Publications.

3. Business Economics – Himalaya Publishing House.

4. Aryasri and Murthy Business Economics , Tata McGraw Hill.

5. Aryasri and Murthy, Business Economics, Tata McGraw Hill

6. H.L Ahuja, Business Economics, Sultan Chand & Sons

7. Mankiw, Principles of Economics, Cengage Publications

8. Mithani, Fundamentals of Business Economics, Himalaya Publishing House

9. A.V. R. Chary, Business Economics, Kalyani Publishers, Hyderabad.DSC 3B: Enterprise Resource Planning

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU

#### **B. A. ECONOMICS**

# II Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses - Under

**CBCS** Semester – III

Paper – III (Core Paper) (5Hours)

# Macro Economics - National Income, Employment and Money

#### Module - 1

Meaning, definition of Macro Economics - Importance of Macro Economics- Difference

between Micro and Macro Economics - Paradox of Macro Economics - Limitations

#### Module - 2

National Income - Definitions, Concepts of National Income - Measurement of

National Income- Circular flow of Income in Two, Three and Four Sector

Economy.

#### Module - 3

Classical theory of Employment - Say's Law of Markets.

#### Module - 4

Keynesian Theory of Employment - Consumption function – Investment Function -

Marginal Efficiency of Capital (MEC)- Concepts of multiplier and accelerator

#### Module - 5

Meaning and Functions of Money - Classification of money - Gresham's Law - RBI

classification of Money. Theories of Money - Fisher's Quantity theory of Money

Cambridge approach (Marshall, Pigou, Robertson& Keynes).

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE

# (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU - 521165 -

Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru

#### **B. A. ECONOMICS**

#### II Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester - IV

Paper – IV (Core Paper)

# **Banking and International Trade**

#### Module - 1

Trade Cycles - meaning and definition - Phases of a Trade Cycle - Inflation - definition -

types of inflation - causes and effects of inflation measures to control inflation.

#### Module - 2

Banking: Meaning and definition -Functions of Commercial Banks - Concept of Credit

creation-Functions of RBI - Recent developments in banking sectors.

#### Module - 3

Non-Bank Financial Institutions – Types of NBFIs – Factors contributing to the Growth of NBFIs – Money market – Defects of Indian money market

Module - 4

Concepts of Shares-Debentures - Stock Market - Functions - Primary and Secondary Markets - SEBI - - Insurance - Life Insurance and General Insurance.

#### Module - 5

Macro Economic Policy - Fiscal, Monetary and Exchange rate policies

Objectives and Significance - Importance of International Trade - Regional and International

Trade - Defining Balance of Trade and Balance of Payment.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. G.Ackley - "Macro Economics Theory and Policy", Collier Macmillan, 1978.

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE

# (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU

# 2018-19

# Final year BA Economics Syllabus Semester Paper – V

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND INDIAN ECONOMY – Semester –V

### Weekly 5 Hours,

Credits - 4

# PAPER CODE: ECO-501

## Module - 1

Concept of Economic Growth - Distinction between economic growth and development - Measurement of economic development -Theories of Economic Growth:

Adam Smith, Rostow, Karl Marx and Harrod&Domar Models.

# Module - 2

Sustainable development - Balanced and unbalanced growth-choice of techniques Labour intensive and capital intensive methods.

# Module - 3

Basic features of the Indian Economy - Natural Resources - Important

Demographic features- Concept of Population Dividend - Population Policy.

### Module - 4

National Income in India - trends and composition-poverty, inequalities and Measures taken by the Government. - MGNREGS

Unemployment

## Module - 5

Economic reforms - liberalization, privatization and globalisation - concept of inclusive growth.

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Dhingra, I.C - "Indian Economy", Sultan Chand, 2014.
- RuddarDutt and K.P.M. Sundaram "Indian Economy", S.Chand& Co., 2015. 2.
- G.M.Meier -"Leading Issues in Economic Development", Oxford University Press, New York,. 3.
- M.P.Todaro "Economic Development", Longman, London 6/e, 1996. 4. 5.
- Reserve Bank of India Hand book of Statistics on Indian Economy (Latest). 6.
- S.K.Misra&V,K,Puri "Indian Economy", Himalaya Publishing House, 2015. 7.
- R.S.Rao, V.HanumanthaRao&N.VenuGopal (Ed) Fifty Years of Andhra Pradesh (1956-2006), Centre for Documentation, Research and Communications, Hyderabad, 2007.
- G.Omkarnath Economics A Primer for India Orient Blackswan, 2012. 8.
- 9. Benjamin Higgins - Economic Development
- 10. Telugu Academy Publications.
- Dr. Ch.S.G.K. Murthy, Indian Economy Gitam University 11.

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU

# Final year BA Economics Syllabus Paper – V INDIAN AND ANDHRAPRADESH ECONOMY – Semester –V Weekly 5 Hours, Paper Code : ECO-502

Credits - 4 Semester-5

# **Indian and Andhra Pradesh Economy**

Syllabus

# Module - 1

Indian Agriculture - Importance of Agriculture in India - Agrarian structure and relations- Factors determining Productivity- Agricultural Infrastructure - Rural credit - Micro Finance - Self Help Groups (SHGs) - Agricultural Price policy- concept of Crop Insurance - Food Security.

Module - 2

Structure and growth of Indian Industry - Industrial policies of 1956 & 1991 Meaning of Micro small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs)- Problems and Prospects of small scale Industries in India.

# Module - 3

Disinvestment in India - FEMA - Foreign direct investment - Services Sector in India – Reforms in Banking and Insurance -, IT, Education and Health.

### Module - 4

Planning in India Economy - Objectives of Five year plans - Review of Five year Plans - Current Five year plan- NITI Aayog

#### Module - 5

Andhra Pradesh Economy - Population - GSDP - Sector Contribution and trends - IT - Small Scale Industry - SEZs.

### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Dhingra, I.C "Indian Economy", Sultan Chand, 2014.
- 2. RuddarDutt and K.P.M. Sundaram "Indian Economy", S.Chand& Co., 2015.

3. G.M.Meier - "Leading Issues in Economic Development", Oxford University Press, New York, 3/e.

- 4. M.P.Todaro "Economic Development", Longman, London 6/e, 1996.
- 5. Reserve Bank of India Hand book of Statistics on Indian Economy (Latest).
- 6. S.K.Misra&V,K,Puri "Indian Economy", Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

7. R.S.Rao, V.HanumanthaRao&N.VenuGopal (Ed) - Fifty Years of Andhra Pradesh (1956-

2006), Centre for Documentation, Research and Communications, Hyderabad, 2007.

- 8. G.Omkarnath Economics A Primer for India Orient Blackswan, 2012.
- 9. Telugu Academy Publications.
- 10. Dr.Ch.S.G.K.Murthy, Indian Economy Gitam University.

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS),

# VUYYURU 2018-19

#### B. A. ECONOMICS

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester - VI

Paper – VII-(A) (Elective Paper VII-(A)

#### AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Module-1

Nature and Scope of Agricultural Economics. Factors affecting agricultural

development: technological, institutional and general. Interdependence between

agriculture and industry.

Module-2

Concept of production function : input-output and product relationship in farm

production.

Module-3

Growth and productivity trends in Indian agriculture with special reference to Andhra Pradesh Agrarian reforms and their role in economic development.

Module-4

Systems of farming, farm size and productivity relationship in Indian agriculture with special reference to Andhra Pradesh- <u>New agriculture strategy and Green revolution</u> : and its Impact

Module-5

Emerging trends in production, processing, marketing and exports; policy controls and regulations relating to industrial sector with specific reference to agro-industries in agribusiness enterprises.

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU ( 2018-19 7)

# B. A. ECONOMICS III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS Semester – VI Paper – VIII-A; Cluster Elective–A: Agribusiness

# Paper VIII-A-1: Agribusiness Environment in Andhra Pradesh

#### Module-1

Role of agriculture in development process in Andhra Pradesh vis-à-vis other developed states. Economy wide effects of agriculture in Andhra pradesh through trickle down effects. Backward and forward linkages of agriculture with rest of economy.

#### Module-2

Agricultural finance-importance in modern agriculture- performance of agricultural finance in Andhra Pradesh -problems of agricultural finance – Inter linkages of agricultural credit and other input markets and product markets.

### Module-3

Dynamics of agriculture-crop (horticulture, field crops), sector-livestock (poultry dairy and fisheries) sector and inter linkages among the sectors. Agribusiness sector in Andhra Pradesh-salient futures, constraints, sub sectors of agribusiness-input sector, production sector, processing sector.

# Module-4

Growth performance of major agricultural commodities in Andhra Pradesh-production and processing trends in exports and imports of major agricultural commodities.

#### Module-5

Marketing policy- structure of agri markets – regulated markets – need – activities – structure – APMC act – market legislations – Role of Farmer Groups in the marketing of Agricultural Produce.

### **References:**

- 1. Adhikary M. 1986. Economic Environment of Business. S. Chand & Sons.
- 2. Aswathappa K. 1997. Essentials of Business Environment. Himalaya Publ.
- 3. Francis Cherunilam 2003. Business Environment. Himalaya Publ.
- 4. Agarwal Raj, 2001, Business Environment, Excel Books, New Delhi.

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU ( 2018-19 )

### B. A. ECONOMICS III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS Semester – VI Paper – VIII-A; Cluster Elective – A: Agribusiness

# Paper VIII-A-2: Agricultural Output Marketing

#### Module-1

Structure and Model of Agri-Marketing Organizations with functions: Functions of intermediaries, Marketing Practices in Primary and secondary and terminal market, Regulated markets, co-operative marketing.

#### Module-2

Marketing costs and margins, Marketing Finance. Marketing Structure of Major agricultural commodities, food grains: Rice, and Maize. Cash Crops; Cotton, Oil Seeds, Vegetables and Fruits, Milk, Meat and Poultry products.

#### Module-3:

Problems and Challenges in Agriculture Marketing - Market Yards - Support prices -Rural Warehousing.

#### Module-4:

State Intervention in Agricultural Marketing, Role of Various agencies (Andhra Pradesh Agro, MARKEED, State Department, and FCI, Tobacco Board, Cotton Corporation) and its impact on market efficiency. Agriculture Price Commission.

#### Module-5:

Inter-regional and international trade in agriculture; emerging scenario of international trade in agricultural commodities; concept of terms of trade and balance of payments,. WTO and Indian agriculture with special reference to Andhra Pradesh .

# ferences:

1. C.S.G.Krishnamacharyulu&LalithaRamakrishnan, "Rural Marketing: Text and Cases", Pearson Education, New Delhi.

2. Awadhesh Kumar Singh & SatyaprakashPandey, Rural Marketing: Indian Perspective, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.

3. Mamoria, C.B. & Badri Vishal: Agriculture Problems in India

4. Arora, R.C., "Integrated Rural Development", S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.

5. Gopalaswamy, T.P., "Rural Marketing: Environment, Problems and Strategies, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

6. Bedi&Bedi, "Rural Marketing", Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.

Adusumilli Gopalakrishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science, Vuyyuru– 521165, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam)

Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

ISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

**DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS** 



# 2018-2019

# HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF MATHEMATICS

Courses on Employability, Entrepreneurship and Skill-Development in the curriculum of all programs are highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill-Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour

Employability

Skill-Development

Entrepreneurship



### A.G & S.G SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE VUYYURU-521165, KRISHNA Dt, A.P.

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam)

MATHEMATICS	S MAT-101 I	B.Sc	2018-2019
SEMESTER-I	PAPER-I		Max.Marks:100
Hours/ Week: 6	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	<b>No.of Credits:</b>	5

UNIT – I (12 Hours), Differential Equations of first order and first degree:

Linear Differential Equations; Differential Equations Reducible to Linear Form; Exact Differential Equations; Integrating Factors; Change of Variables.

# UNIT – II (12 Hours): Orthogonal Trajectories, Differential Equations of first order but not of the first degree.

Equations solvable for p; Equations solvable for y; Equations solvable for x; Equations that do not contain. x (or y); Equations of the first degree in x and y – Clairaut's Equation.

#### UNIT – III (14 Hours), Higher order linear differential equations-I :

Solution of homogeneous linear differential equations of order n with constant coefficients; Solution of the non-homogeneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients by means of polynomial operators.

General Solution of f(D)y=0

General Solution of f(D)y=Q when Q is a function of x.

f (D) is Expressed as partial fractions.

P.I. of f(D)y = Q when  $Q = be^{ax}$ 

P.I. of f(D)y = Q when Q is b sin ax or b cosax.

#### UNIT – IV (12 Hours), Higher order linear differential equations-II :

Solution of the non-homogeneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients. P.I. of f(D)y = Q when  $Q = bx^k$ P.I. of f(D)y = Q when  $Q = e^{ax}V$ P.I. of f(D)y = Q when Q = xVP.I. of f(D)y = Q when Q = xVP.I. of f(D)y = Q when  $Q = x^mV$ 

#### UNIT –V (10 Hours), Higher order linear differential equations-III :

Method of variation of parameters; Linear differential Equations with non-constant coefficients; The Cauchy-Euler Equation.

#### **Reference Books :**

1. Differential Equations and Their Applications by Zafar Ahsan, published by Prentice-Hall of India Learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi-Second edition.

2. A text book of mathematics for BA/BSc Vol 1 by N. Krishna Murthy & others, published by S. Chand & Company, New Delhi.

3. Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations Raisinghania, published by S. Chand & Company, New Delhi.

4. Differential Equations with applications and programs – S. BalachandraRao& HR Anuradhauniversities press.

#### **Suggested Activities:**

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments/ Project on Application of Differential Equations in Real life.

### A.G & S.G SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE, VUYYURU-521165, KRISHNA Dt, A.P.

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru

MATHEMATICS MAT-201 I D.SC 2018-2019	MATHEMATICS MAT-201 I B.Sc 2018-	-2019
--------------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------

#### SEMESTER-IIPAPER-II Max.Marks:100 Hours/Week: 6SOLID GEOMETRYNo.of Credits: 5

#### UNIT – I (10hrs) : The Plane :

Equation of plane in terms of its intercepts on the axis, Equations of the plane through the given points, Length of the perpendicular from a given point to a given plane, Bisectors of angles between two planes, Combined equation of two planes, Orthogonal projection on a plane.

#### UNIT – II (12hrs) : The Line :

Equation of a line; Angle between a line and a plane; The condition that a given line may lie in a given plane; The condition that two given lines are coplanar; Number of arbitrary constants in the equations of straight line; Sets of conditions which determine a line; The shortest distance between two lines; The length and equations of the line of shortest distance between two straight line; Length of the perpendicular from a given point to a given line;

#### UNIT – III (12hrs) : Sphere :

Definition and equation of the sphere; Equation of the sphere through four given points; Plane sections of a sphere; Intersection of two spheres; Equation of a circle; Sphere through a given circle; Intersection of a sphere and a line; Power of a point; Tangent plane; Plane of contact; Polar plane; Pole of a Plane; Conjugate points; Conjugate planes;

#### UNIT – IV (14hrs) : Sphere &Cones :

Angle of intersection of two spheres; Conditions for two spheres to be orthogonal; Radical plane; Coaxial system of spheres; Simplified from of the equation of two spheres.

Definitions of a cone; vertex; guiding curve; generators; Equation of the cone with a given vertex and guiding curve; Enveloping cone of a sphere; Equations of cones with vertex at origin are homogenous; Condition that the general equation of the second degree should represent a cone; Condition that a cone may have three mutually perpendicular generators;

### UNIT – V (12hrs) Cones &Cylinders :

Intersection of a line and a quadric cone; Tangent lines and tangent plane at a point; Conditionthat a plane may touch a cone; Reciprocal cones; Intersection of two cones with a common vertex; Right circular cone; Equation of the right circular cone with a given vertex; axis and semi-vertical angle. Definition of a cylinder; Equation to the cylinder whose generators intersect a given conic and are parallel to a given line; Enveloping cylinder of a sphere; The right circular cylinder; Equation of the right circular cylinder with a given axis and radius.

#### **Reference Books :**

1. Analytical Solid Geometry by Shanti Narayan and P.K. Mittal, Published by S. Chand & Company Ltd. 7th Edition.

2. A text book of Mathematics for BA/B.ScVol 1, by V Krishna Murthy & Others, Published by S. Chand & Company, New Delhi.

3.A text Book of Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions, by P.K. Jain and Khaleel Ahmed, Published by Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1999.

4.Co-ordinate Geometry of two and three dimensions by P. Balasubrahmanyam, K.Y. Subrahmanyam, G.R. Venkataraman published by Tata-MC Gran-Hill Publishers Company Ltd., New Delhi.

#### **Suggested Activities:**

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments/ Project on Application of Solid Geometry in Engineering.

## A.G & S.G SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE, VUYYURU-521165, KRISHNA Dt, A.P.

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam)

MATHEMATICSMAT-3012018-19B.Sc.(E.M,T.M&CS)w.e.f 2016-2017SEMESTER-IIIPAPER-IIIMax.Marks:100Hours per week: 66ABSTRACT ALGEBRANo.of Credits:5

## UNIT – 1 : (16Hrs) GROUPS : -

Binary Operation – Algebraic structure – semi group-monoid – Group definition and elementaryproperties Finite and Infinite groups – examples – order of a group. Composition tables with examples.

#### UNIT – 2 : (20Hrs) SUBGROUPS : -

Complex Definition – Multiplication of two complexes Inverse of a complex-Subgroup definition– examples-criterion for a complex to be subgroups.Criterion for the product of two subgroups to be a subgroup-union and Intersection of subgroups.

**Co-sets and Lagrange's Theorem :**-Cosets Definition – properties of Cosets–Index of a subgroups of a finite groups–Lagrange'sTheorem.

#### UNIT –3 : (18Hrs) NORMAL SUBGROUPS : -

Definition of normal subgroup – proper and improper normal subgroup–Hamilton group – criterion for a subgroup to be a normal subgroup – intersection of two normal subgroups – Subgroup of index 2 is a normal sub group – simple group – quotient group – criteria for the existence of a quotient group.

#### UNIT – 4 : (18Hrs) HOMOMORPHISM : -

Definition of homomorphism – Image of homomorphism elementary properties of Homomorphism – Isomorphism – automorphism definitions and elementary properties– kernel of ahomomorphism – fundamental theorem on Homomorphism and applications.

### UNIT – 5 : (18Hrs) PERMUTATIONS AND CYCLIC GROUPS : -

Definition of permutation – permutation multiplication – Inverse of a permutation – cyclic permutations – transposition – even and odd permutations – Cayley's theorem.

**Cyclic Groups:** -Definition of cyclic group – elementary properties – classification of cyclic groups.

#### **Reference Books:**

 Abstract Algebra, by J.B. Fraleigh, Published by Narosa Publishing house.
 A text book of Mathematics for B.A. / B.Sc. by B.V.S.S. SARMA and others, Published by S.Chand& Company, New Delhi.

3. Modern Algebra by M.L. Khanna.

#### **Suggested Activities**:

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments/ Project on Group theory and its applications in Graphics and Medicalimage Analysis

## A.G & S.G SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCE, VUYYURU-521165, KRISHNA Dt, A.P.

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru

MATHEMATICS	MAT-401 C	2018-19B.Sc (E.M,T.M	, S.F & CS) w.e.f 2016-2017
SEMESTER-IV		PAPER-IV	Max.Marks:100
Hours/ Week: 6		<u>REAL ANALYSIS</u>	No.of Credits: 5
<b>UNIT – I (18 hrs) :</b>	<b>REAL NUMB</b>	ERS :	

The algebraic and order properties of R, Absolute value and Real line, Completeness property of R, Applications of supreme property; intervals. No. Question is to be set from this portion. **Real Sequences:** Sequences and their limits, Range and Boundedness of Sequences, Limit of a sequence and Convergent sequence. The Cauchy's criterion, properly divergent sequences, Monotone sequences, Necessary and Sufficient condition for Convergence of Monotone Sequence, Limit Point of Sequence, Subsequences and the Bolzano-weierstrass theorem – Cauchy Sequences – Cauchy's general principle of convergence theorem.

#### UNIT -- II (18 hrs) : INFINITIE SERIES :

**Series:** Introduction to series, convergence of series. Cauchey's general principle of convergence for series tests for convergence of series, Series of Non-Negative Terms.

- 1. P-test
- 2. Cauchey's nth root test or Root Test.
- 3. D'-Alemberts' Test or Ratio Test.
- 4. Alternating Series Leibnitz Test.

Absolute convergence and conditional convergence, semi convergence.

#### UNIT – III (18 hrs) : CONTINUITY :

**Limits** :Real valued Functions, Boundedness of a function, Limits of functions. Some extensions of the limit concept, Infinite Limits.Limits at infinity.No. Question is to be set from this portion.

**Continuous functions:** Continuous functions, Combinations of continuous functions, Continuous Functions on intervals, uniform continuity.

#### UNIT – IV (18 hrs) : DIFFERENTIATION AND MEAN VALUE THEORMS :

The derivability of a function, on an interval, at a point, Derivability and continuity of a function, Graphical meaning of the Derivative, Mean value Theorems; Role's Theorem, Lagrange's Theorem, Cauchhy's Mean value Theorem

#### UNIT – V (18 hrs) : RIEMANN INTEGRATION :

Riemann Integral, Riemann integral functions, Darboux theorem. Necessary and sufficient condition for R – integrability, Properties of integrable functions, Fundamental theorem of integral calculus, integral as the limit of a sum, Mean value Theorems.

#### **Reference Books :**

1. Real Analysis by Rabert&Bartely and .D.R. Sherbart, Published by John Wiley.

2. A Text Book of B.Sc Mathematics by B.V.S.S. Sarma and others, Published by S. Chand

- & Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Elements of Real Analysis as per UGC Syllabus by Shanthi Narayan and Dr. M.D.

Raisingkania Published by S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

#### **Suggested Activities:**

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments/ Project on Real Analysis and its applications.

MATHEMATICS	MAT-501C	2018-19	III B.Sc.
SEMESTER-V Hours/ Week: 5	PAPER		Max.Marks:100 of Credits: 5
I	RING THEORY & V	ECTOR CALCU	JLUS
<mark>UNIT – 1 RINGS-I: -</mark>			(18 hrs)
Definition of Ring and b	asic properties, Boole	an Rings, divisors	of zero and cancellation
laws Rings, Integral Dor	nains, Division Ring a	and Fields, The cha	aracteristic of a ring – The
characteristic of an Integ	ral Domain, The chara	acteristic of a Field	d. Sub Rings, Ideals
<mark>UNIT – 2 RINGS-II: -</mark>			( <b>18 hrs</b> )
Definition of Homomorp	phism – Homorphic In	nage – Elementary	Properties of
Homomorphism – Kerne	el of a Homomorphism	n – Fundamental tl	heorem of Homomorphism
Maximal Ideals – Prime	Ideals.		
<mark>UNIT –3 VECTOR DI</mark>	FFERENTIATION:	-	( <b>18 hrs</b> )
Vector Differentiation, C	Ordinary derivatives of	f vectors, Differen	tiability, Gradient,
divergence, Curl operato	ors, Formulae Involvin	g these operators.	
<mark>UNIT – 4 VECTOR IN</mark>	TEGRATION: -		( <b>18 hrs</b> )
Line Integral, Surface In	tegral and Volume int	egral with exampl	es.
<mark>UNIT – 5 VECTOR IN</mark>	TEGRATION APPI	LICATIONS: -	(18 hrs)
Theorems of Gauss and	Stokes, Green's theore	em in plane and ap	plications of these theorem
<b>Reference Books:-</b>			
1. Abstract Algebra by J	. Fralieh, Published by	v Narosa Publishin	ig house.
2. Vector Calculus by Sa	anthiNarayana, Publish	ned by S. Chand &	c Company Pvt. Ltd., New
Delhi.			
3. A text Book of B.Sc.,	Mathematics by B.V.S	S.S.Sarma and oth	ers, published by S. Chand
Company Pvt. Ltd., New	/ Delhi.		
4. Vector Calculus by R.	Gupta, Published by	Laxmi Publicatior	18.
	C Matthews Publishe	ed by Springer Ve	rlagpublicattions.
5. Vector Calculus by P.	e: mache ws, r densite		01
<ol> <li>5. Vector Calculus by P.</li> <li>6. Rings and Linear Alge</li> </ol>			••

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam)

#### **MATHEMATICS MAT-502C** 2018-19 III B.Sc (MPC, MPCs)

#### **SEMESTER-V**

Hours/Week: 5

# LINEAR ALGEBRA

#### (12 hrs)

# **UNIT – I Vector Spaces-I:**

Vector Spaces, General properties of vector spaces, n-dimensional Vectors, addition and scalar multiplication of Vectors, internal and external composition, Null space, Vector subspaces, Algebra of subspaces, Linear Sum of two subspaces, linear combination of Vectors, Linear span Linear independence and Linear dependence of Vectors.

#### **UNIT –II Vector Spaces-II:**

Basis of Vector space, Finite dimensional Vector spaces, basis extension, co-ordinates, Dimension of a Vector space, Dimension of a subspace, Quotient space and Dimension of Quotient space.

#### UNIT –III Linear Transformations:

Linear transformations, linear operators, Properties of L.T, sum and product of LTs, Algebra of Linear Operators, Range and null space of linear transformation, Rank and Nullity of linear transformations – Rank – Nullity Theorem.

#### **UNIT –IV Matrix:**

Matrices, Elementary Properties of Matrices, Inverse Matrices, Rank of Matrix, Linear Equations, Characteristic Roots, Characteristic Values & Vectors of square Matrix, Cayley – Hamilton Theorem.

#### UNIT –V Inner product space:

Inner product spaces, Euclidean and unitary spaces, Norm or length of a Vector, Schwartz inequality, Triangle in Inequality, Parallelogram law, Orthogonality, Orthonormal set, complete orthonormal set, Gram - Schmidt orthogonalisation process. Bessel's inequality and Parseval's Identity.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Linear Algebra by J.N. Sharma and A.R. Vasista, published by Krishna Prakashan Mandir, Meerut- 250002.

- 2. Matrices by Shanti Narayana, published by S.Chand Publications.
- 3. Linear Algebra by Kenneth Hoffman and Ray Kunze, published by Pearson Education (low priced edition), New Delhi.

4. Linear Algebra by Stephen H. Friedberg et al published by Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. 4th Edition 2007.

#### **Suggested Activities:**

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments/ Project on "Applications of Linear algebra Through Computer Sciences"

# (12 hrs)

(12 hrs)

# (12 hrs)

# (12 hrs)

# No. of Credits: 5

# **PAPER-VI**

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru

MATHEMATICS	MAT-601GE	2018-19	III B.Sc
SEMESTER-VI	PAPER-VII		Max.Marks:100
Hours/ Week: 5		No.of Credi	its: 5
EL	ECTIVE–VII-(B); NUMEF	RICAL ANALYSI	S
UNIT- I:			10 hours
Errors in Numerical c	omputations: Errors and thei	ir Accuracy, Mathe	matical Preliminaries,
Errors and their Analys	is, Absolute, Relative and Per	rcentage Errors, A	general error formula,
Error in a series approxi	mation.		
UNIT – II:			12 hours
e	and Transcendental Equati		
	of false position, Newton	Raphson method,	Generalized Newton
Raphson method.			
UNIT – III:			12 hours
	nd Interpolation: Errors		-
	lifferences, Backward differences	•	
5	rences Tables, Differences o	f a polynomial, N	ewton's formulae for
interpolation			12 hours
UNIT – IV:	Central Differences, Centr	al Difference Int	
	ce formulae, Stirling's centr		1
Everett's Formula.	tee formulae, Stirling 5 centr		na, Desser 5 i ormana,
UNIT – V:			14 hours
Interpolation – III:			
•	enly spaced points, Lagrange	's formula, Error ir	n Lagrange's formula,
1	l their properties, Relation b	-	0 0
differences, Relation be	tween divided differences and	d backward differer	nces Relation between
divided differences and	central differences, Newton <sup>2</sup>	's general interpola	tion Formula, Inverse
interpolation.			
<b>Reference Books:</b>			
	we C. Coatmy published by D	rantica Hall of India	Dut I to Now
Delhi. (Latest Edition)	by S.S.Sastry, published by Pr		i Pvi. Liu., New
	y G. SankarRao published by	v New Age Internat	ional Publishers
New –	j S. Sumartao puononou by	, i ten i ige internat	ionar i aononoro,
Hyderabad.			
•	d Numerical Analysis by H.C	Saxena published	by S. Chand and
Company, Pvt. Ltd., Ne	•	1	- · · ·
			rz <b>t</b> '

4. Numerical methods for scientific and engineering computation by M.K.Jain,

S.R.K.Iyengar, R.K. Jain.

#### **Suggested Activities**:

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments.

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam)

Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru

MATHEMATICS	MAT-602CE	2018-19	III B.Sc	
SEMESTER-VI	PAPER-VI	П	Max.Marks:100	)
Hours/ Week: 5		No.of	Credits: 5	
Cluste	er Elective- VIII-A-1: INT	EGRAL TRAN	SFORMS	
UNIT-1:Application	of Laplace Transform to s	olutions of Diff	erential Equations	12 hrs
Solutions of ordinary I	Differential Equations. Solut	ions of Differen	tial Equations with	
	Solutions of Differential Equ	ations with Var	iable co-efficient	
	of Laplace Transform : -			12 hrs
	us ordinary Differential Equ	ations.Solutions	s of partial Different	tial
Equations.				
	of Laplace Transforms to	<u> </u>		12 hrs
	el's, Integral Equation-Integ	-		
	uations. Application of L.T.	to Integral Equ	ations.	101
UNIT -4: Fourier Tra		E E		12 hrs
	ransform – Fourier'sine Tra			
	rier Transform – Change of			m –
UNIT – 5: Fourier Tr	sine transform shifting prop	erty – modulatio	n meorem.	12 hrs
	ansform-11	r Fourier transfo	rm parceval'sInd	
	Fourier and Laplace transfor		-	cittify
Equations.	ourier and Euplace transfor		clated to integral	
Finte Fourier Transfo	orms : -			
	nsform – Finte Fourier Cosi	ne Transform – 1	Inversion formula formula	or sine
	only statement and related			
<b>Reference Books :-</b>		L		
1. Integral Transforms	by A.R. Vasistha and Dr. R	.K. Gupta Publis	shed by Krishna Pra	kashan
Media Pvt. Ltd. Meeru		-	•	
2. A Course of Mathem	natical Analysis by Shanthil	Narayana and P.	K. Mittal, Published	l by S.
Chand and Company p	vt. Ltd., New Delhi.			
3. Fourier Series and In	ntegral Transforms by Dr. S	Sreenadh Publi	shed by S.Chand an	nd
Company Pvt. Ltd., Ne	w Delhi.			
-	Transforms by Dr. J.K. Go	al and K.P. Guj	ota, Published by Pr	agathi
Prakashan, Meerut.				
-	by M.D. Raising hania, - H	C. Saxsena and	H.K. Dass Publishe	ed by
S.Chand and Company	pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.			
Suggested Activities:				
Seminar/ Quiz/ Assign	ments			

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru

		-	-	
MATHEMATICS	<b>MAT-603CE</b>	2018-19	III B.Sc	
SEMESTER-VI	PAPER	R-VIII	Max.Marks	:100
Hours/ Week: 5	No.of Credits: 5			
ELECTIVE – VIII-A-2: ADVANCED NUMERICAL ANALYSIS				
Unit – I Curve Fitting: 10 Hou				10 Hours

#### **Unit – I Curve Fitting:**

Least – Squares curve fitting procedures, fitting a straight line, Polynomial fitting, Curve fitting by a power functions and exponential function.

#### **UNIT- II Numerical Differentiation:**

Derivatives using Newton's forward difference formula, Newton's backward difference formula, Derivatives using central difference formula, stirling's interpolation formula, Newton's divided difference formula, Maximum and minimum values of a tabulated function.

#### **UNIT- III Numerical Integration:**

General quadrature formula, Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's 1/3 – rule, Simpson's 3/8 – rule, Boole's rule and Weddle's rules (only problems),

#### **UNIT – IV Solutions of simultaneous Linear Systems of Equations:** 14 hours

Solution of linear systems - Direct methods, Matrix inversion method, Gaussian elimination methods, Gauss-Jordan Method, Method of factorization. Iterative methods – Jacobi's method, Gauss-siedal method.

#### UNIT – V Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations: **12 Hours**

Introduction, Solution by Taylor's Series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Modified Euler's method, Runge – Kutta methods.

#### **Reference Books :**

1. Numerical Analysis by S.S.Sastry, published by Prentice Hall India (Latest Edition).

2. Numerical Analysis by G. SankarRao, published by New Age International Publishers, Hyderabad.

3. Finite Differences and Numerical Analysis by H.C Saxena published by S. Chand and Company, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

4. Numerical methods for scientific and engineering computation by M.K.Jain,

S.R.K.Iyengar,

R.K. Jain.

**Suggested Activities:** 

12 hours

## 12 hours

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments

#### A.G & S.G SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE: VUYYURU-521165

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC, Bengaluru

MATHEMATICS	<b>MAT-604CE</b>	2018-19	III B.Sc
SEMESTER-VI	PAPER-VIII		Max.Marks:100
Hours/ Week: 5			No.of Credits: 5

**ELECTIVE – VIII-A-3: Project** 

Applications of advanced Numerical Analysis with 'C' Programme

Adusumilli Gopalakrishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College ofArts & Science, Vuyyuru– 521165, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh

(An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam)

Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

ISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

# **DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS**



2018-2019

# HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF PHYSICS

Courses on Employability, Entrepreneurship and Skill-Development in the curriculum of all programs are highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill-Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour

Employability

Skill-Development

Entrepreneurship



# DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS) , VUYYURU – 521 165 I B.Sc. 1<sup>st</sup> Semester (2018-2019)

#### Physics Paper I: Mechanics & Properties of Matter

Work load: 60hrs per semester

4 hrs/week

#### UNIT-I (14 hrs)

#### 1. Vector Analysis :

Scalar and vector fields, gradient of a scalar field and its physical significance. Divergence and curl of a vector field with derivations and physical interpretation. Vector integration (line, surface and volume), State and proof of Gauss and Stokes theorem.

#### UNIT II : (10hrs)

#### 2. Mechanics of particles:

Laws of motion, motion of variable mass system, motion of a rocket. Conservation of energy and momentum. Collisions in two and three dimensions. Concept of impact parameter, scattering cross-section.

#### UNIT III (16 hrs)

#### **3. Mechanics of Rigid bodies** : 10 hrs

Definition of rigid body, rotational kinematic relations, equation of motion for a rotating body, angular momentum. Euler equation, applications, precession of a top. Gyroscope, precession of the equinoxes.

#### 4. Mechanics of continuous media : 6hrs

Elastic constants of isotropic solids and their relation, Poisson's ratio and expression for Poisson's ratio in terms of y, n, k. Classification of beams, types of bending, point load, distributed load, shearing force and bending moment, sign conventions.

#### UNIT IV (10Hrs)

#### 5. Central forces :

Central forces, definition and examples, conservative nature of central forces, conservative force as a negative gradient of potential energy, equation of motion under a central force. Derivation of Kepler's laws. Motion of satellites.

#### UNIT V (10 hrs)

#### 6. **Special theory of relativity :**

Galilean relativity, absolute frames. Michelson-Morley experiment, negative result. Postulates of special theory of relativity. Lorentz transformation, time dilation, length contraction, addition of velocities, mass-energy relation.

#### **Practical paper**

# **Mechanics & Properties of Matter**

Exam duration : 3Hours Maximum marks : 50 marks

Work load : 30 hrs per semester

#### Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1) Volume resonator

- 2) Viscosity of liquid by the flow method (Poiseuille's method)
- 3) Young's modulus material a rod by uniform bending
- 4) Young's modulus material a rod by non- uniform bending
- 5) Surface tension of a liquid by the method of drops
- 6) Surface tension of a liquid by capillary rise method
- 7) Determination of radius of capillary tube by Hg thread method 8.Viscosity of liquid

by logarithmic decrement method

8) Bifilar suspension –moment of inertia.

9) Rigidity modulus of material of a wire-dynamic method (torsional pendulum)

10) Fly-wheel

11) Determination of Y of bar -cantilever.

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 I B.Sc. 2<sup>nd</sup> Semester (2018-2019)

#### Paper II: Waves & Oscillations II SEMESTER

#### Work load:60 hrs per semester <u>UNIT- I</u>

#### 1. Simple Harmonic oscillations :12 hrs

Simple harmonic oscillator and solution of the differential equation-Physical characteristics of SHM, torsion pendulum-measurements of rigidity modulus,compound pendulum-measurement of 'g', combination of two mutually perpendicular simple harmonic vibrations of same frequency and different frequencies. Lissajous figures.

#### <u>UNIT- II</u>

#### 2. Damped and forced oscillations :12 hrs

Damped harmonic oscillator, solution of the differential equation of damped oscillator. Energy considerations, comparison with un-damped harmonic oscillator, logarithmic decrement, relaxation time, quality factor, differential equation of forced oscillator and its solution, amplitude resonance and velocity resonance.

#### <u>UNIT-III</u>

#### 3. Complex vibrations

#### : 10 hrs

Fourier theorem and evaluation of the Fourier coefficients, analysis of periodic wave functions-square wave, triangular wave, saw tooth wave

#### <u>UNIT -IV</u>

#### 4. Vibrating strings :8 hrs

Transverse wave propagation along a stretched string, general solution of wave equation and its significance, modes of vibration of stretched string clamped at ends, overtones, energy transport and transverse impedance.

#### 5. Vibrations of bars :9 hrs

Longitudinal vibrations in bars-wave equation and its general solution. Special cases i) bar fixed at both ends ii) bar fixed at the mid point iii) bar free at both ends iv) bar fixed at one end. Tuning fork.

#### UNIT- V

#### 6. Ultrasonics :9 hrs

Ultrasonics, properties of ultrasonic waves, production of ultrasonics by piezoelectric and magnetostriction methods, detection of ultrasonics, determination of wavelength of ultrasonic waves. Applications of ultrasonic waves.

#### 4 hrs/week

# **Practical Paper : Waves & Oscillations**

Exam duration : 3Hours Maximum marks : 50 marks

Work load: 30 hrs per semester

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded.

- 1. Determination of 'g' by compound/bar pendulum
- **2.** Simple pendulum normal distribution of errors-estimation of time period and the error of the mean by statistical analysis
- **3.** Determination of the force constant by static and dynamic method and evaluation of 'g'.
- 4. Determination of the elastic constants of the material of a flat spiral spring.
- 5. Determination of moment of inertia of a cylindrical rod -bifilar suspension
- 6. Coupled oscillators
- 7. Verification of laws of vibrations of stretched string –sonometer
- 8. Determination of velocity of transverse wave along a stretched stringsonometer
- 9. Determination of frequency of a bar –Melde's experiment.
- **10.**Study of a damped oscillation using the torsional pendulum immersed in liquid-decay constant and damping correction of the amplitude.
- 11.Searls viscometer
- 12.Lissajous figures-CRO

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 II B.Sc. 3<sup>rd</sup> Semester (2018-2019) Paper III: Wave Optics

#### Work load:60 hrs per semester

4 hrs/week

#### **III SEMESTER**

#### <u>UNIT-I</u> .. (7 hrs)

#### **1. Aberrations:**

Introduction – monochromatic aberrations, spherical aberration, methods of minimizing spherical aberration, coma, astigmatism and curvature of field, distortion. Chromatic aberration-the achromatic doublet. Achromatism for two lenses (i) in contact and (ii) separated by a distance.

#### <u>UNIT –II</u> .. (14 hrs )

#### 2. Interference :

Principle of superposition-coherence-conditions for interference of light.

Fresnel's biprism-determination of wavelength of light.Determination of thickness of a transparent material using biprism –change of phase on reflection-Oblique incidence of a plane wave on a thin film due to reflected and transmitted light (cosine law) –colors of thin films-Non reflecting films-interference by a plane parallel film illuminated by a point source- Interference by a film with two non-parallel reflecting surfaces (Wedge shaped film). Determination of diameter of wire, Newton's rings in reflected light. Determination of wavelength of monochromatic light, Michelson interferometer. Determination of wavelength of monochromatic light.

#### UNIT-III .. (12 hrs )

#### 3. Diffraction:

Introduction, distinction between Fresnel and Fraunhoffer diffraction, Fraunhoffer diffraction –Diffraction due to single slit and circular aperture-Limit of resolution-Fraunhoffer diffraction due to double slit-Fraunhoffer diffraction pattern with N slits (diffraction grating). Resolving power of grating-Determination of wavelength of light in normal and oblique incidence methods using diffraction grating.

Fresnel's half period zones-area of the half period zones-zone plate-comparison of zone plate with convex lens-difference between interference and diffraction.

#### <u>UNIT-IV</u> ..(10 hrs )

**4.Polarisation**: Polarized light: methods of polarization polarization by reflection, refraction, double refraction, scattering of light-Brewster's law-Mauls law-Nicol prism polarizer and analyzer-Quarter wave plate, Half wave plate-optical activity, analysis of light by Laurent's half shade polarimeter-Babinet's compensator.

#### <u>UNIT- V</u> .. (17 hrs )

#### 5. Lasers and Holography: 10 hrs

Lasers: introduction, spontaneous emission, stimulated emission. Population Inversion, Laser principle-Einstein coefficients-Types of lasers-He-Ne laser, Ruby laser- Applications of lasers. Holography: Basic principle of holography-Gabor hologram and its limitations, Applications of holography.

#### 6. Fiber Optics: 7 hrs

Introduction- different types of fibers, rays and modes in an optical fiber, fiber material, principles of fiber communication (qualitative treatment only), advantages of fiber optic communication.

#### **Practical Paper : Wave Optics**

Exam duration : 3Hours Maximum marks : 50 marks

Work load:30 hrs

#### Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

- 1. Determination of radius of curvature of a given convex lens-Newton's rings.
- 2. Resolving power of grating.
- 3. Study of optical rotation –polarimeter.
- 4. Dispersive power of a prism.
- 5. Determination of wavelength of light using diffraction grating- minimum deviation method.
- 6. Wavelength of light using diffraction grating-normal incidence method.
- 7. Resolving power of a telescope.
- 8. Refractive index of a liquid-hallow prism
- 9. Determination of thickness of a thin fiber by wedge method
- 10. Spectrometer- i-d curve.
- 11. Determination of refractive index of liquid-Boy's method.
- 12. Determination of wavelength-Hartmann formula (prism)

#### A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 II B.Sc. 4<sup>th</sup> Semester (2018-2019)

#### Paper IV: Thermodynamics & Radiation Physics

# Work load:60 hrs per semester <u>IV SEMESTER</u>

4 hrs/week

#### <u>UNIT-I</u> .. (11 hrs) 1.Kinetic theory of gases

Introduction –Deduction of Maxwell's law of distribution of molecular speeds, Transport phenomena-Viscosity of gases-thermal conductivity-diffusion of gases.

#### <u>UNIT-II</u> ..(14 hrs)

#### 2. Thermodynamics

Introduction- Isothermal and adiabatic process- Reversible and irreversible processes-Carnnot's engine and its efficiency-Carnot's theorem-Second law of thermodynamics. Kelvin's and Claussius statements-Entropy, physical significance –Change in entropy in reversible and irreversible processes-Entropy and disorder-Entropy of Universe-Temperature-Entropy (T-S) diagram-Change of entropy of a perfect gas- change of entropy when ice changes into steam.

#### UNIT-III ..(11 hrs)

#### 3. Thermodynamic potentials and Maxwell's equations

Thermodynamic potentials-Derivation of Maxwell's thermodynamic relations-Clausius-Clayperon's equation-Derivation for ratio of specific heats-Derivation for difference of two specific heats for perfect gas.Joule Kelvin effect-expression for Joule Kelvin coefficient for perfect and Vanderwaal's gas.

#### UNIT-IV ..(10 hrs)

#### 4. Low temperature Physics

Introduction-Joule Kelvin effect-liquefaction of gas using porous plug experiment Joule expansion-Distinction between adiabatic and Joule Thomson expansion-Expression for Joule Thomson cooling-Liquefaction of helium, Kapitza's method-Adiabatic demagnetization, Production of low temperatures -applications of substances at low-temperature-effects of chloro and fluoro carbons on ozone layer.

#### <u>UNIT- V</u> ..(14 hrs)

#### 5. Quantum theory of radiation

Blackbody-Ferry's black body-distribution of energy in the spectrum of black body-Wein's displacement law, Wein's law, Rayleigh-Jean's law-Quantum theory of radiation-Planck's law-Measurement of radiation-Types of pyrometers-Disappearing filament optical pyrometer-experimental determination-Angstrompyrheliometer-determination of solar constant, Temperature of Sun.

## **Practical Paper IV: Thermodynamics**

Exam duration : 3Hours Maximum marks : 50 marks

# Work load: 30 hrs

# Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

- 1. Specific heat of a liquid –Joule's calorimeter –Barton's radiation correction
- 2. Thermal conductivity of bad conductor-Lee's method
- 3. Thermal conductivity of rubber.
- 4. Measurement of Stefan's constant.
- 5. Specific heat of a liquid by applying Newton's law of cooling correction.
- 6. Heating efficiency of electrical kettle with varying voltages.
- 7. Mechanical equivalent of heat
- 8. Thermo emf thermo couple potentiometer
- 9. Coefficient of thermal conductivity of copper- Searle's apparatus.
- 10. Thermal behavior of an electric bulb (filament/torch light bulb)
- 11. Measurement of Stefan's constant- emissive method
- 12. Temperature variation of resistance- thermistor.

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 III B.Sc. 5<sup>th</sup> Semester

#### (2018-2019)

#### **Paper V: Electricity, Magnetism and Electronics**

Work load:60 hrs per semester V SEMESTER

4 hrs/week Course Code : PHY 501C

# Unit - I(12hrs)

#### **1.Electrostatics**

Gauss's law Statement and its proof-Electric field intensity due to (1) Uniformly charged sphere and (2) an infinite conducting sheet of charge. Electric potential- Equipotential surface –potential due to i) a point charge ii)charged spherical shell .

#### 2.Dielectrics

Electric dipolement and molecular polarizability- Electric displacement D, electric polarization P – relation between D, E, and P- Dielectric constant, susceptibility .

#### Unit – II(12hrs)

**3.** Electric and magnetic field Biot – Savart's law and calculation of B due to long straight wire, a circular current loop and solenoid. Hall effect-determination of Hall coefficient and applications.

#### 4.Electromagnetic induction

Faraday's law – Lenz's law self and mutual inductance, coefficient of coupling, calculation of self inductance of a long solenoid, energy stored in magnetic field. Tansformer- energy losses and efficiency.

#### **Unit-III(12hrs)**

#### 5. Alternating current and electro magnetic waves

Alternating current –Relation between current and voltage in LR and CR circuits, vector diagrams, LCR series and parallel resonant circuit, Q- factor, power in AC circuits.

#### 6.Maxwell's equations

Idea of displacement current- Maxwell's equations (integral and differential forms) (no derivation) Maxwell's wave equation(with derivation), Transverse nature of electromagnetic wave. Pointing theorem (statement and proof) production of electromagnetic wave Hertz experiment.

#### Unit-IV(12hrs)

7.Basic electronics:

PN junction diode Zener diode ,I-V characteristics, PNP and NPN Transistors, CB,CE and CC configuration Relation between  $\alpha$   $\beta$  and  $\Gamma$  transistors (CE) characteristics,Transistor as an amplifier.

Unit-V(12hrs) Digital electronics: Number systems-conversion of binary to decimal system and vice versa. Binary addition and subtraction (1's and 2's complement methods) laws of Boolean algebra-De Morgan's laws-statement and proof basic logic gates, NAND and NOR as universal gates Half adder and FULL adder.

**Practical paper V: Electricity, Magnetism and Electronics** Exam duration : 3Hours Maximum marks : 50 marks

Work load:30hrs

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

- 1. Figure of merit of a moving coil galvanometer.
- 2. LCR circuit series/parallel resonance, Q-factor
- 3. Determination of Ac-frequency-sonometer
- 4. Verification of Kirchoff's laws
- 5. Field along the axis of a circular coil carrying current.
- 6. PN Junction diode Characteristics
- 7. characteristics of Zener diode
- 8. Transistor CE Characteristics.
- 9. Logic Gates –OR ,AND, NOT, and NAND gates verification of truth tables.
- 10. Verification of De Morgan's theorems.

## A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 <u>III B.Sc. Physics – V Semester – Paper –VI</u>

## <u>(2018 – 19)</u>

## **Modern Physics**

Course Code : PHY 502C semester 4 hrs/week Work Load : 60 hrs per

**Unit – I (12 hrs)** 

#### 1.Atomic and molecular physics

Introduction – Drawbacks of Bohr's atomic model – Sommerfeld's elliptical orbitsrelativistic correction (no derivation). Vector atom model and Stern & Gerlach experiment quantum numbers associated with it. L-S and j-j coupling schemes. Zeeman Effect and its experimental study.

Raman effect, stokes and Anti stokes lines . Quamtum theory of Raman effect. Experimental arrangement – Applications of Raman effect.

#### UNIT – II (12 hrs)

#### 2. Matter waves & Uncertainty Principle

Matter waves, de Broglie's hypothesis – wavelength of matter waves,Properties of matter waves – Davisson and Germer experiment –Heisenberg's uncertainty principle for position and momentum (x and p) & energy and time (E and t). Experiment verification.

#### UNIT – III (12 hrs)

#### 3.Quantum (wave) mechanics

Basic postulates of quantum mechanics – Schrodinger time independent and time dependent wave equation – derivations. Physical interpretation of wave function. Applications of Schrodinger wave equation to particle in one dimensional infinite box. Harmonic oscillator.

#### UNIT – IV (12 hrs)

#### 4.General properties of Nuclei

Basic ideas of nucleus – size,mass,charge density(matter energy), binding energy,angular momentum, parity, magnetic moment, electric quadrupole moments.Liquid drop model and shell model (qualitative aspects only)- Magic numbers.

#### 5.Radioactivity decay

Alpha decay : basis of  $\alpha$  – decay processes. Range of  $\alpha$ -particles , Geiger's Law, Geiger-Nuttal law.  $\beta$  – decay,  $\beta$  ray continuous and discrete spectrum, neutrino hypothesis.

#### UNIT – V (12 hrs)

#### **6.Crystal structure**

Amorphous and crystalline materials, unit cell, Miller indices, reciprocal lattice, types of lattices, diffraction of X- rays by crystals, Bragg's law, experimental techniques, Laue's method and powder diffraction method.

#### 7.Superconductivity :

Introduction – experimental facts, critical temperature – critical field – Meissner effect – isotope effect – Type I and Type II superconductors – BCS theory (elementary ideas only) – applications of superconductors.

# **Practical Paper VI : Modern Physics**

Exam duration : 3Hours Maximum marks : 50 marks

Work load : 30 hrs

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. e/m of an electron by Thomson method.

2. Determination of Planck's Constant (photocell)

- 3. Verification of inverse square law of light using photovoltaic cell.
- 4. Study of absorption of  $\alpha$  rays.
- 5. Study of absorption of .  $\beta$  rays.
- 6. Determination of range of  $\beta$  particles.
- 7. Determination of M & H.

8. Analysis of powder X- ray diffraction pattern to determine properties of crystals.

9. Energy gap of semiconductor using junction diode.

10. Energy gap of a semiconductor using Thermistor.

#### A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 <u>III B.Sc. Physics – VI Semester</u>

#### (2018 - 19)

**Elective VII (A):(Electronics)** 

Course Code: PHY - 601c

#### **SEMISTER-VI**

4 hrs/week

# <u>ELECTIVE PAPER –VII-A: ANALOG AND DIGITAL</u> ELECTRONICS

UNIT- I (14 hours)

Total Lectures: 60 hours

**1. FET Construction , Working** , Characteristics and uses; MOSEFT-enhancement MOSEFT, Depletion MOSEFT, Construction and Working, drain Characteristics of MOSEFT, applications of MOSEFT.

2. Photo electric devices: structure and operation, Characteristics and applications of LED and LCD.

#### UNIT- II (10hours)

3. Operational amplifier: Characteristics of ideal and practical OP-amp (IC-741),Basic differential OP-amp supply voltage, IC identification, internal blocks of OP-amp, its parameter off set voltages and currents, CMRR, slew rate, Concept of Virtual ground.

#### UNIT- III (10hours)

**4.** Applications of OP-amp: OP-amp as voltage amplifier, inverting amplifier, Non- inverting amplifier, Voltage follower, summing amplifier, difference amplifier, comparator, Integrator, Differentiator.

#### UNIT- IV (14hours)

5. Data processing circuits: Multiplexers, De –Multiplexers, encoders, decoders, Characteristics

6.For Digital IC's -RTL, DTL, TTL, ECL CMOS (NAND&NOR Gates).

#### UNIT- V (12hours)

7.Sequential digital circuits: Flip-flops, RS, clocked SR, JK, D, T, Master-Slave Flip-flops.

8.Counters: Asynchronous counters-modulo 4counter-modulo 16 ripple counter, Decade counter, Synchronous counter.

#### **ELECTIVE PAPER –VII PRACTICAL:**

#### ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS 3 hrs.

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Characteristics of FET

2. Characteristics of MOSEFT

3. Characteristics of LDR

4. Characteristics of OP-amp.(IC-741)

5. OP-amp as amplifier/inverting amplifier

6. OP-amp as integrator/differentiator

7. OP-amp as summing amplifier /difference amplifier

8. Master-Slave Flip-flop

9. JK Flip-flop

# A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 <u>III B.Sc. Physics – VI Semester</u>

# <u>(2018 – 19)</u>

**SEMISTER-VI** Course Code: PHY -602C(1)

4 hrs/week

### CLUSTER ELECTIVES VIII-A PAPER-VIII-A-1: INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLER

#### UNIT- I (10hours) MICROPROCESSOR:

Organization of microprocessor based system, 8085 microprocessor, its pin diagram and Architecture, Concept of data bus, and address bus, 8085 programming instruction classification.

# UNIT-II: (10hours)

#### 8051 Architecture:

Introduction to microcontroller- comparison of microcontroller and microprocessor- block diagram-I/o pins, ports and circuits- external memory-counter and timers- serial I/O interrupts.

#### UNIT-III (15hours)

#### 8051 Instruction set:

Classification of instruction set addressing modes-logical operation: byte level-bit level rotate and swap operation.

**Arithmetic operation:** Instructions affecting flags – incrementing and decrementing -addition – subtraction-multiplication and division- example programs

#### UNIT-IV: (13hours)

#### Jump and call instruction:

Introduction- the jump and call program rang-jump: bit – byte unconditional: calls and subroutine-interrupts and returns- example programs. Time delay generation and calculation, timer/counter programming, generating a rectangular waveform.

#### UNIT-V: (12hours) Interfacing:

#### Interfacing:

Interfacing of keyboard, 7-Segment display, stepper motor and ADC(0844) Interfacing & DAC(0808/MC 1408) Interfacing.

# **PAPER-VIII-A-1:** Practical

## INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLER

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1.To find that the given number is prime or not.

2. To find the factorial of a number.

3. Write a program to make the two numbers equal by increasing the smallest number and decreasing the largest number.

4.Use one of the four parts of 8051 for O/P interfaced to eight LED's . simulate binary counter (8 bit) on LED's.

5. Program to glow first four LED then next four using TIMER application.

6. Program to rotate the contents of the accumulator first right and then left.

7. Program to run a count down from 9-0 in the 7 segment LED display.

8. To interface 7 segment LED display with 8051 Microcontroller and display 'HELP' in the 7 segment LED display.

9. To toggle '1234' as '1324' in the 7 segment LED.

10. interface stepper motor with 8051 and write a Program to move the motor through a given angle in clock wise or counter clock wise direction.

11. Application of Embedded system: Temperature measurement ,some information on LCD display, interfacing a key board.

#### A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165

# III B.Sc. 6<sup>th</sup> Semester

(2018-2019)

Semester – VI COURSE CODE : PHY-602 C(2)

Cluster Elective Paper – VIII- A-2 : Computational Methods and Programming

No. of Hours per week : 04

Total Lectures : 60

UNIT - I (12 hrs)

- 1. Fundamentals of C language : C character set Identifiers and keywords structure of c program. constants- variables- Data types- Declarations of variables Declaration of storage class Defining symbolic constants Assignment statement.
- 2. Operators : Arithmetic operators- Relational operators Logic operators Assignment operators Increment and decrement operators Conditional operators.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)

- 3. Expressions and I/O statements : Arithmetic expressions precedence of arithmetic operators Type converters in expressions Mathematical (Library) functions Data input and output The getchar and putchar functions Scanf Printf simple programs.
- 4. Control statements : IF ELSE statements Switch statements The operators GO TO- while, DO-While, FOR statements BREAK and CONTINUE statements.

#### UNIT – III (12 hrs)

- 5. Arrays : One dimensional and two dimensional arrays Initialization Type declaration Inputing and outputting of data for arrays Programs of matrices addition, subtraction and multiplication.
- User defined functions : The form of C functions Return values and their types Calling a function – Category of functions. Nesting of functios. Recursion. ANSI C functions – Function declaration . scope and life of variables in functions.

UNIT – IV (12 hrs ) (Algarithms and flow charts only)

- Linear and Non-Linear equations : Solution of Algebra and transcendental equations Bisection, Falsi position and Newton – Rhapson methods – Basic principles – Formulae – algorithms.
- 8. Simultaneous equations : Solutions of simultaneous linear equations Guass elimination and Gauss seidel iterative methods Basic principles Formulae- Algorithms.

UNIT – V (12 hrs) (Algarithms and flow charts only)

- 9. Interpolations : Concept pf linear interpolation Finite differences Newton's and Lagrange's interpolation formulae principles and Algorithms.
- Numerical differentiation and integration : Numerical differentiation algorithm for evaluation of first order derivatives using formulae based on Taylor's series – Numerical integration – Trapezodal and Simpson's 1/3 rule – Algorithms.

Cluster Elective Paper – VIII-A-2 : Practical

# **Computational Methods and Programming** 2 hrs/ week

# **Cluster Elective Paper – VIII-A-2 : Practical : Computational Methods and Programming**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1.Write a program that reads an alphabet from keyboard and display in the reverse order.

2. Write a program to read and display multiplication of tablets.

3. Write a program for converting centigrade to Fahrenhit temperature and Fahrenheit

temperature centigrade.

4. Write a program to find the largest element in an array.

5. Write a program based on percentage calculation, the grade by entering the subject marks.

(If percentage > 60, I class, if percentage between 50 &60 II class, if percentage between 35

& 50 III class, if percentage below 35 fail)

6.Write a program for generation of even and odd numbers up to 100 using while, do – while

and for loop.

7.Write a program to solve the quadratic equation using Bisection method.

8. Write a program for integration of function using Trapezoidal rule.

9.Write a program for solving the differential equation using Simpson's 1/3 rule.

#### A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165

# III B.Sc. 6<sup>th</sup> Semester (2018-2019)

Semester- VI

COURSE CODE : PHY-602 C(3)

Cluster Elective Paper – <u>VIII-A-3</u>: <u>Electronic Instrumentation</u>

No.of Hours per week: 04

Total Lectures: 60

UNIT -1 (12 Hours)

1.Basics of measurements: Instruments accuracy, precision, sensitivity- errors in measurements- Basic meter movement-PMMC (Permanent Magnetic Moving Coil).

 2. Measurement of dc current: DC ammeter- multi range ammeters-the ARYTON Shunt or universal Shunt. Measurement of dc voltage: DC Voltmeter
 – Multi Range Voltmeter- Voltmeter sensitivity- Loading Effect- A.c voltmeter using rectifiers.

UNIT – II (10 HOURS)

**3.Analog Multimeter**: Multimeter as micro ammeter- as dc ammeter-as dc voltmeter-as ac voltmeter- as ohm meter-Multimeter operating instructions-General Specifications of a multimeter.

**4.Electronic voltmeter :** Advantage over conventional multimeter for voltage measurement with Electronic voltmeter. A.c, dc voltage measurements with TVM (FET) (block diagram only).

UNIT –III (14 HOURS)

5.**CRO** : Block diagram of basic CRO, construction of CRT, electron gun, electrostatic focusing and acceleration( only explanation), time base operation, synchronization, front panel controls, specifications of CRO and their significance. Applications CRO : Measurement of voltage- dc and ac, frequency, time period. Special features of dual trace CRO. Digital storage oscilloscope: block diagram and principle of working.

UNIT – IV (12 HOURS)

Digital Multimeter : Block diagram and working of DMM, Digital frequency meter principle of Operation. Block diagram of digital frequency meter, working-Universal counter. Advantages of DMM over Analog Multimeter.

6.Digital instruments : Principle and working of digital instruments, characteristics of a digital meter, working principle of digital voltmeter.

UNIT – V (12 HOURS).

7.Signal Generators : Block diagram, working and specifications of low frequency signal generators, pulse generator, function generator – wave analysis: Definition of wave analyser- Types of Wave Analyser- Basic Wave analyser- Harmonic distortion analyser(Distortion factor meter).

8.Bridges : Measurement of resistance by Wheat stone's Bridge- Sensitivity of Wheat stone's Bridge- Applications of Wheat stone's Bridge-Limitations of Wheat stone's Bridge .

Cluster Elective Paper – VIII-A-3-Practical : Electronic Instrumentation 2hrs/Week.

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded.

1.Study the loading effect of a multimeter by measuring voltage across a low and high resistance.

2.Study the limitations of a multimeter for measuring high frequency voltage and currents.

3.Measurement of voltage, frequency, time period and phase angle using CRO. 4.Measurement of time period and frequency using universal counter/ frequency counter.

- 1. Measurement of rise, fall and delay times using a CRO.
- 2. Measurement of distortion of a RF signal generator using distortion factor meter.
- 3. Measurement of R with Wheat stone bridge.

Adusumilli Gopalakrishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College ofArts & Science, Vuyyuru– 521165, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh

(An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam)

Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

ISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

**DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE** 



2018-2019

# HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Courses on Employability, Entrepreneurship and Skill-Development in the curriculum of all programs are highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill-Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour

Employability

Skill-Development

Entrepreneurship



# DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 I B.A - 1<sup>st</sup> Semester (2018-2019)

Paper I-Basic concepts of political science

Work load: 90hrs per semester

5 hrs/week

UNIT I (15 hours)
1. Introduction of Political science:
Significance of political science, Meaning, Definition, Scope of Political Science

UNIT II : (20hours)

2. State

Nation,Nationality,Nationalism,Theories of Origin of the State Theories-Devine Rights,the Social Contract Theory of Hobbs,Lock, and Rouessau, the Historical Evolutionary Theory

UNIT III (15 hours) 3. Sovereignty Meaning.Definitions,Charecters,Kinds of Sovereignty Austrian Theory of Sovereignty,The Theory of Puralists

UNIT IV (20 hours) 4.Law-Liberty-Equality Meaning, Definition, Feautures, Kinds of Law Sources of Law, Meaning, Definition, Importance, Kinds of Liberty, Meaning, Definition, Importance, Kinds of Equality

UNIT V (20hours) 5.Rights and Duties Meaning,Definition and Feautures of Rights ,Classification of Rights,Women Rights,Safe Guards of Women Rights Duties of Citizens

# DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 I B.A 2<sup>nd</sup> Semester (2018-2019)

# Paper II: CONCEPTS THEORIES AND INSTITUTIONSWorkload:90 hrs per semester5 hrs/week

UNIT-I (15 hours)

#### **1.Democracy**

Kinds of Democracy, Success of Democracy, Meaning, Definition, Merits and Demerits of Democracy

#### UNIT- II \_(20 hours)

2. Ideology

Individualism, Anarchism, Fascisim, Marxism and Ghandhism
 Theory of Seperation of Powers Montesque

#### UNIT- III (20 hours)

#### **Constitutionalism**

Legislation, unicameralism and Bicameralism Powers and Functions of Legislature-Role of the Opposition Party in the Legislature, Comitte System, Law Making Process, Importance of Legislature

#### UNIT -IV (20 hrs)

#### 4. Executive

1)Meaning,Importance,Types,Functions of Executive Feautures Merits and Demerits of Parliamentary and Presidential Executives 2)JudiciaryMeaning,Definition,Importance,Structure,Powers and Functions of Judiciary

#### UNIT- V (15 hrs)

5.Poular control

Human Rights Welfare State Methods of popular control Feautures of Welfare State, Reasons, Growth, Importance of the Welfare State, Functions of Welfare State

# DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 II B.A. 3<sup>rd</sup> Semester (2018-2019)

#### **Paper III: Indian Constitution**

#### Work load:90 hrs per semester

5 hrs/week

UNIT - I .. (15 hrs)
1.Introduction of the Indian Constitution
1)Constitutional Assembly of India and it's Composition
2)Sources of Indian Constitution
3)Sailent Feautures of Indian Constitutions
UNIT -II .. (20 hrs)
2. Philosophy of Indian Constitution
1)Preamble
2)Fundamentsl Rights
3)Directive Principles of State Policy
4)Fundamental Duties

<u>UNIT-III</u> .. (20 hrs)
 **3. Union Government** 1)Union Executive President Election, Impeachment, Powers, Prime Minister
 And Functions
 2)Indian Parliament-Rajya Sabha, Vice President, Lok Sabha, Speaker
 3)Parliamentary Comimittees-Public Account, Estimate, Public Sector Undertaking Committees

<u>UNIT- IV</u> ..(15 hrs) **4.Fedaralism in India** 1)Unitar and Federal Features in Indian Constituion 2)Legislative,Administrative and aFinancial Relations-Central and State 3) Central State Relations Sarkaria Commission

<u>UNIT- V</u> .. (20 hrs) **5.Judiciary** 1)Supreme Court of India-Composition-Powers and Funtions 2)Public Interest,Litigation,Judicial Review,Judicial Activitism

#### DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 II B.A 4<sup>th</sup> Semester

#### (2018-2019)

#### **Paper IV: Indian Political Process**

Work load:90 hrs per semester

5 hrs/week

<u>UNIT-I</u> .. (20 hours) **1.Introduction to Indian Party System** 1)Definition and Role of Political Parties 2)Characteristics of Indian Party System 3)Classification of Indian Political Parties

<u>UNIT- II</u> ..(15 hours) **2.Elections in India**1)Election Commission-Structure, Powers and Functions
2)Electoral Reforms
3)A Critical Study of Recent Lok Sabha and Legistlative Assembly Elections in A.P

<u>UNIT- III</u> ..(20 hours) 3. Political Parties in India

1)Indian National Congress-Organisation,Policies and Programmes
2)B.J.P-Organisation,policiesamd Programmes-it's Role in National Politics
3)Communist Parties-C.P.I and C.P.I (M)-Policies and Programmes Causes for 1964
4)D.M.K,A.I.D.M.K,Telugu Desam Party,T.R.S,Akali Dal
UNIT- IV ..(20 hours)
4.Voting behavior
1)Voting Behaviour and it's Determinants
2)Caste in Politics
3)Class in Politics
4)Gender in Politics
5)Religion in Politics

<u>UNIT-V</u> ..(15 hours) **5. Trends in Political System**1)Coalition Politics in India-Causes and Limitation
2)National Integration-=Meaning,Importance,Threats
3)Social Movments-Women and Environmental Movements

# DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 III B.A. 5<sup>th</sup> Semester (2018-2019) Paper V: Indian Political Thought

### Work load : 90 hrs per semester Course Code : POL 501C

5 hrs/week

Unit – I (15hours) 1.Traditions of Ancient Indian Political Thought 1)Sources and Feautures of Ancient Indian Political Thought 2)Manu-Social Laws 2)Kautilya—Theory of State

Unit – II (15hours) 2. Renaissance Thought 1)Rammohun Roy-Religious and Social Reforms 2)PanditaRamabai-Gender

Unit-III(20hours) **3.Early Nationalism** 1)Dadabai Naoroji-Drain Theory and Poverty 2)Ranad,M.G-The Role of the State and Religious Reform

Unit-IV (20hours) <mark>4. Religious Nationalism</mark> 1)Savaskar V.D-Hindutva or Hindu Culture Nationalism 2)Mohammed Iqbal-Islamic Communitarian Nationalism

Unit-V(20hours)
5.Democratic Egalitarianism
1)Gandhi-Swaraj and Satyagraha
2)Jawahalal Nehru-Democratic Socialism
3)D.R B.R Ambedkar-Annhhilation of Caste System
4)M.N Roy-Radical Humanism

# DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 <u>III B.A– V Semester</u> (2018–2019) Paper-V-Western Political Thought

Course Code : POL 502C 5 hrs/week Work Load : 90 hrs per sem

Unit – I (20 hours) 1.Classical Western Political Thought 1)Plato-Theories of Forms,Critique of Democracy,Justice 2)Aristotle-Citizenship,Satte,Justice,Virtue

UNIT – II (15 hours)
2. Early Medieval to the Beginning of Modern Thought

Saint Augustine-Earthly City and Heavenly City, Evil, Free Will, Moral Action

2)Machiavelli-Statecraft, Virtue, Fortuna

UNIT – III (20 hours) 3.Liberal Thought 1)Thomas Hobbs-Human Nature,Social Contract,Liberty,State 2)Jhon Lock-Natural Rights,Consent,Social Contract,State 3)Rousseau-Social Instituions and Moral Man Equality,liberty and General will

UNIT – IV (20 hrs) 4. Liberal Democratic Thought 1)Jeremy Bendham-Utilitarianism 2)J.S Mill-Individual Liberty, Representative Government

UNIT – V (15 hours)
5.Philosophical Idealism and it's Critique
1)Hegel-Individual Freedom, Civil Society, State
2)Karl Marx-Alienation, Surplus Value, Materialistic Conception of History, State

# DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165

# <u>III B.A– VI Semester – Paper –VI</u> (2018 – 2019)

**General Elective** 

Course Code: POL – 601GE

**SEMISTER-VI** 

5 hrs/week

# <u>GENERAL ELECTIVE PAPER –LOCAL SELF –GOVERNMENT</u> <u>IN ANDHRA PRADESH</u>

UNIT-I (20 hours)

**Total Lectures: 90 hours** 

**1.Evolution of Local Self Government in India** 

 Constitution of Provisions on Local Self Government
 Recommendations of Balwanth Roy Mehta and Ashok Mehta Committees on Local Self Government

UNIT- II (15hours)
2.Importance of Constitutional Amendments
1)73rd Amendment-Rural Local Bodies;Basic feautures
2)74th Amendment-Urban Local Bodies;Basic Feautures

UNIT-III

**3.Structure and Functions of Panchayat Raj in Andhra Pradesh** 1)Gram Panchayati
 2)Mandal Parishad
 3)Zilla Parishad

UNIT- IV (20hours) 4. Structure and Functions of Urban Local Bodies in Andhra Pradesh 1)Nagarapanchayats 2)Municipalities 3)Municipal Corporations

UNIT- V (15hours) **1.Role of the Leadership and Emerging Challenges**1)Emerging Pattrens of Leadership
2)Problems of Autonomy:Financial and Administrative Spheres

# DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165 <u>III B.A – VI Semester – Paper –VI</u> <u>(2018–2019)</u>

SEMISTER-VI 5 hrs/week Course Code: POL -602CE Total Lectures:90 hrs

# CLUSTER ELECTIVES INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS PAPER UNIT- I (15 hours)

#### UNIT-I (15 hours)

**1.Basic Concepts of International Relations** 1)Meaning,Nature and Scope of International Relations
 2) (a).Balance of Power (b).National Interest (c).Collective Security (d).Diplomacy

#### **UNIT-II: (20hours)**

2.Approaches to the Study of International Relations
1)Idealism-Woodrow Wilson
2)Classical Realism-Hans Morgenthau
3)Neo-Realism-Kenneth Waltz
UNIT-III (20hours)
3.Phases of International Relations (1914-1945)
1)Causes for the first World War
2)Causes for he Second World War

UNIT-IV: (20hours)
4.Phases of International Relations (1945 Onwards)
1)Origins of First Cold War
2)Rise and Fall of Detente
3)Origins and the End of Second Cold War

UNIT-V: (15hours) 5.International Organizations 1)The Role of U.N.O in the Protection of International Peace 2)Problems of the 3rd World:Struggle for New International Economic Order

# DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE A.G. & S.G.SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165

# III B.A 6<sup>th</sup> Semester

(2018-2019)

#### (COURSE CODE : POL-603 CE

Paper VIII

(Cluster)

**Cluster Elective Paper – <u>VIII- C-2</u> : <u>Indian Foreign Policy</u>** 

#### No. of Hours per week : 06

**Total Lectures : 90** 

UNIT – I (25 hours)

**1.Evolution of Indian Foreign Policy**1)Determinants of Indian Foreign of Policy
2)Continuity and Change in Indian Foreign Policy

UNIT –II (20 hours)
2. Non Alignment and U.N.O
1)The Role of India in Non-Alignment Movement
2)Relevance of Non-Alignment Movement in the Contemporary World

UNIT – III (25 hours) 1. India's Relations With USA and China 1)Indo-U.S Relations:Pre-Cold War Era,Post-Cold War Era 2)India-China Relations:Pre-Cold War Era,Post-Cold War Era

UNIT – IV (20 hours) 1. India and It's Neighbours 1)Indo-Pakistan Relations 2)India's Rule in South Asian Association of Regions Cooperations (SAARC Adusumilli Gopala krishnaiah & Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College ofArts & Science, Vuyyuru, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam) Accredited by NAAC with "A" GradeISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

# **DEPARTMENT OF TELUGU**



# HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF TELUGU

# 2018-19

Syllabus in Relevance to Employability, Skill Development and Entrepreneurship **is** highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship in Green colour

Employability Skill-Development Entrepreneurship

# A.G & S.G.Siddartha Degree College of Arts & Science, (AUTONOMOUS) VUYYURU – 521 165, Krishna Distric

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam, A.P.India Re - Accredited at 'A' NACC

TELUGU	TEL-101C	2018-2019	I B.A., B.COM., B.B.M.,	B.SC
	<u>1 SI</u>	EMESTER – SYLLABUS		
	ప్రాచీన కవిత్వం, ఆ	ధునిక కవిత్వం, కథానికలు,	వ్యాకరణం	
l. ప్రాచీన కవిత్వం		- 4.2		
1. గంగా శంతనుల కథ -	- నన్న య			
(ఆంధ్ర మహాభారతం –	ఆదిపర్వం – నాల్గవ ఆశార్త	సం, 121 – 165)		
ప్రతి పదార్ధాలకు ఇవ్వర	AND TO	5		
	) ಲೆಸಗಂ ಗರ	ంటు లీలతోన్.		- 1
	చ			
	న్ వరుణు మ			
	סי סי			
2. ద్రౌపది పరిదేవనం – ల		-8 -+0.600.00		
	 ఉద్యోగపర్వం- తృతీయ ల	america (100 -125)		
ప్రతి పదార్ధాలకు ఇవ్వదగి		5.00, (100-125)		
	 యునుండ న	nt ) ( Far		
	విపేకమ	0		
	 సెక్కినడ	w w		
	ುನ ಯಾರ್ರವು			
II. ఆధునిక కవిత్వం:				
1. కన్యక - గురజాం	డ వేంకట అప్పారావు		3	
2. దేశ చరిత్రలు – శ్రీశ్రీ				
1. చింతలతోపు పాపినే	ని శివశందర్			
2. సావు కూడు – బండి న				
	-0-000 an 1			
. వ్యాకరణం:				
1. సంధులు				
తెలుగు సంధులు (అకా	ర, ఇకార, తిక, గసడదనా	దేశ, రుగాగమ, టుగాగమ, ల		
సంస్కృత సంధులు (స	వర్ణదీర్ఘ, గుణ, యణా, వృద్ధి	້ວ, ພດາເພ, ເພດາເໝ, e	ತ್ರಾದತಿ ಸಂಧುಲು)	
2. సమాసాలు	ణ చు,, యుణ , వృద్ధ			
And a state of the				

(తెత్పురుష, కర్మధారయ, బహువ్రీహి, ద్వంద్వ, ద్విగు సమాసాలు)

3. అకర దోషాలు.

1

11

సంప్రదించవలసిన పుస్తకం - సాహితి నందనం

#### A.G & S.G.Siddartha Degree College of Arts & Science (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU – 521 165, Krishna Dist.

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam, A.P.India)

#### Accredited at 'A' NAAC

TELUGU 301 2018-19 II DEGREE B.A., B.COM., B.SC.,

No. of Hrs.: 4

III SEMESTER – SYLLABUS

Credits: 3

#### ప్రాచీన కవిత్వం

- 1. వామనావతారం పోతన ఆంధ్రమహాభారతం అష్టమస్కంధం (582-621) "కులమున్
  - ారాజ్వము" నుండి "రవిబింబంబుపమింప"వరకు

(ప్రతి పదార్గాలకు ఇవ్వదగిన పద్యాలు )

- 1. కారే రాజులు రాజ్యముల్ ----- యిక్కాలమున్ భార్గవా !
- 2. నిరయంబైన నిబంధమైన ------ధీవర్య! పే యేటికిన్.
- 3 . అమరారాతి కరాక్షతోజ్ఞిత -----విన్యస్త్రమున్ హస్తమున్.
- 4. రవిబింబం బుపమింప ------ట్రహ్మాండమున్ నిండుచోన్.
- 2. శాలివాహాన విజయం కొఱవి గోపరాజ సింహాసన ద్వాత్రింశిక ప్రధమాశ్వాసం (115 -165) "సజ్జిత దాన

ధర్మ " నుండి "ఇట్లు విక్రమార్కుడీల్గిన " వరకు.

(ప్రతి పదార్ధాలకు ఇవ్వదగిన పద్యాలు )

- 1. సఙ్జిత దానధర్మ -----రాఙ్యము సేయుచుండగన్.
- 2. అర్కుని మూర్తి -----బంపునావుడన్.
- 3. సత్పాత్ర ప్రతి పాదితార్దు-----నుల్కాదిలక్యంబులై.
- 4. వరపుత్రుం డమరేంద్రవైరి----- బేటు వాటిల్లదే.

#### II. ఆధునిక కవిత్వం

- 1. కుసుమ ధర్మన్స హరిజన శతకం (1 -20 ) "శ్రీహరి సుత నీదు" నుండి "నీ కులంబు వారు"వరకు
- డా II అందెశ్రీ మనిషి మాయమైపోతున్న డమ్మా నుండి ఇనుపరెక్కల డేగ వరకు.

#### III. గద్యభాగం (వ్యాస సంపుటి)

- 1. ఆచార్య గుజ్జర్లమూడి కృపాచారి తెలుగు భాష
- 2. ఆచార్య రాచపాళెం చంద్రశేఖర రెడ్డి వ్యక్తిత్వ వికాసం

#### IV. ఛందస్సు

ఉత్పలమాల, చంపకమాల, శార్దూలం, మత్తేభం, కందం, తేటగీతి ఆటపెలది.

#### V. అలంకారాలు

అర్ధాలంకారాలు:- ఉపమ, ఉత్పేక, రూపక, స్వభావోక్తి, అతిశయోక్తి, అర్ధంతరన్యాస, శ్రేష. శబ్దాలంకారాలు:- వృత్యానుప్రాస, అంత్యానుప్రాస, యమకం.

సంప్రదించవలసిన పుస్తకం: సాహితీ స్రవంతి (బి.ఎ., బి.కాం., బి.యస్.సి. రెండవ సంవత్సరం తెలుగు వాచకం )

# A.G & S.G.Siddartha Degree College of Arts & Science, (AUTONOMOUS) VUYYURU – 521 165, Krishna District.

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam, A.P.India

Re - Accredited at 'A' NACC

TELUGU	TEL- 201C	2018-2019	IB.A.,B.COM.,B.B.M., B.SC

#### **II SEMESTER – SYLLABUS**

ప్రైచీన కవిత్వం, ఆధునిక కవిత్వం, కధానికలు, ఉపవాచకం (నవల), నీతి పద్యాలు.

# l. ప్రాచీన కవిత్వం:

సాయుజ్యము – ధూర్జటి - శ్రీకాళహస్తి మహత్మ్యము 2వ ఆశ్వాసం (109–139)
 త్రేతాంతంబుననొక్క......నుండి పన్న గంబు వరకు.

#### ప్రతిపదార్ధాలకు ఇవ్వదగిన పద్యాలు:

- 1. త్రేతాంతంబున ..... మచ్చోటికిన్.
- 2. డగ్గఱి, "ఎవ్వడో...... విషణ్ణ చిత్రుడై.
- 3. అంతటఁ గొంతసేపునకు..... బెట్టఁ జాతురే?".
- 4. "ఎక్కడి దుర్మదుండొ?.....గూడె దైవమున్.
- 2. సుభద్రా పరిణయం చేమకూర పేంకట కవి విజయవిలాసం -3వ ఆశ్వాసం(పద్యాలు 93-139) "తనయుని పెండ్లికేగ వలె ధాత్రికి" నుండి "దేరెక్కి దంపతులరుగ" వరకు.

#### ప్రతి పదార్గాలకు ఇవ్వదగిన పద్యాలు:

- 1. కలరొకొ యెవ్వరైన .....మురారి చెంగటన్.
- 2. పొలయలు కందు పేడుకొను..... మంగళసూత్రమయ్యెడన్
- 3. ప్రణయంబొప్పగ గృష్ణుని గని ...... బల్కగన్.
- 4. చెల్లెల లెస్సలా పెరటి చెట్టుగ ...... నీకు సెంతయున్

#### ll. ఆధునిక కవిత్వం:

1. ముసాఫరులు

-- జాషువా

-- పుట్టపర్తి నారాయణాచార్యులు

2. మేఘదూతం

#### ll. కధానికలు :

- 1. ఆకలి కొలకలూరి ఇనాక్ .
- 2. నమ్ముకున్న సేల కేతు విశ్వనాధ రెడ్డి

# IV. ఉపవాచకం (నవల):

డా!! వి. ఆర్. రాసాని - బతుకాట

# v. నీతి పద్యాలు:

# 1. బద్దెన కవి రాసిన సుమతీ శతకం నుండి

1. ఉపకారికి నుపకారము .....సుమతీ.

2. తన కోపమే తన శత్రువు......సుమతీ,

3. బలవంతుడ నాకేమని ..... సుమతీ.

4. వినదగు సెవ్వరు సెప్పిన ...... సుమరీ.

5. పుత్రోత్సాహము తండ్రికి ...... సుమతీ.

# 2. మారవి కవి రాసిన భాస్కర శతకం నుండి

- 1. చదువది యెంత కలిగిన ...... భాస్కరా !
- 2.అతిగుణహీనలోభికి ..... భాస్కరా !
- 3. ఊరక సజ్జమండొదిగి..... భాస్కరా !
- 4. బంధుర సద్దుణాడ్యు..... భాస్కరా !
- 5. సిరిగల వానికెయ్యెడల ..... భాస్కరా !

# సంప్రదించవలసిన పుస్తకాలు : 1 డిగ్రీ ప్రధమ సంవత్సరం రెండవ సెమిస్టర్ పాఠ్య పుస్తకం - సాహితీ కౌముది.

- 2 డిగ్రీ ప్రధమ సంవత్సరం సాహితీ లత (పాతది)
- 3 బతుకాట డా11వి.ఆర్.రాసాని.

# A.G & S.G. Siddhartha Degree College of Arts & Science Vuyyuru-521165, Krishna Dist.

(An Autonomous College in the jurisdiction of Krishna university, Machilipatnam. A.P., India)

Re - Accredited at 'A' NAAC

# LEADERSHIP EDUCATION 2018 - 2019.

# SYLLAUBUS (SEMESTER-IV)

# Course Code :: LEP-404

1. Organisation-Management-Leadership-Meaning and significancedifferent theories-trait

theory, black&mountan theory-other functions of management.

2. Behavioral concepts-individual behavior-perception-learning-attitude formation and change-

motivation-theories of motivation-personality development.

- 3. Interpersonal behavior-communication-leadership-influencing-relationstransactional analysis.
- 4. Group dynamics-roles-morale-conflict-group-inter-group behavior-intergroup collaboration and conflict management.
- 5. Team building and management-developing team resources-designing team-participation and repercussion-team building

Adusumilli Gopalakrishnaiah& Sugar Cane Growers Siddhartha Degree College ofArts & Science, Vuyyuru– 521165, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh (An Autonomous College in the Jurisdiction of Krishna University, Machilipatnam)

Accredited by NAAC with "A" GradeISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution

# **DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY**



2018-2019

# HIGHLIGHTED SYLLABUS OF B.Sc. BZC

Courses on Employability, Entrepreneurship and Skill-Development in the curriculum of all programs are highlighted as mentioned: Employability in yellow Color, Skill-Development in Sky blue colour and Entrepreneurship

in Green colour Employability Skill-Development Entrepreneurship

# ADUSUMILLI GOPALAKRISHNAIAH & SUGAR CANE GROWERS SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE, VUYYURU-521165, KRISHNA Dt., A.P. (AUTONOMOUS)

ZOOLOGY I B.Sc . Credits : 3 Title of the paper: Biole	<u>Semester – I</u> w.e.f. 2017 – 201 <u>PAPER-</u> I ogy of Non – Chordates.	18 (Code: Zoo-101C) Max.Marks : 75 60 hrs.(4hrs/week)
UNIT-I	10hrs	
1.1: Significance of Div		
1.2: Phylum - Protozo		
1.2.1: Type study: Elphic		
1.3: Phylum - Porifera		
	- Morphology, histology, spicules.	
1.3.2: Canal system in Sp	ponges.	
<u>UNIT-I</u> 16hrs.		
2.1 <b>Phylum - Coelenter</b>		9 M. J.
	lia - Morphology, Structure of Polyp	o & Miedusa.
2.1.2: Polymorphism in (		
2.1.3: Coral & Coral re		
2.2 <b>Phylum- Platy helm</b>		mu anatana Dama du atina anatana Lifa
	la nepatica – Morphology, Excretor	ry system,Reproductive system, Life
history &Pathogenecity.		
23 <b>Phylum - Nemathel</b>		I ife history
UNIT-III 10 hrs.	lostomaduodenale - Morphology &	c Life history.
3.1 <b>Phylum - Annelid</b>	a: aria granulose – Morphology, Diges	tive system Excretery system &
Reproductive system.	ina granulose – Morphology, Diges	tive system, Excretory system &
3.1.2: Coelome&Coelom	oducts	
	e, Significance of Vermiculture, Ea	rthworms Sps. Processing of
	icompost, and Economic Importanc	
UNIT-IV 15hrs.	teompost, and Leonomic importance	e or vernicomposit.
4.1: Phylum - Arthrop	· ebo	
v r	– External characters [Except apper	ndages] Respiratory system &
Circulatory system.		induges, itespiratory system e
4.1.2: Peripatus : Struct	ure & affinities.	
4.2: Phylum - Mollusc		
4.2.1 Pearl Formation in 1		

4.2.2 : Torsion in Gastropoda.

#### UNIT- V9hrs.

- 5.1: Phylum Echinodermata :
- 5.1.1 : Water vascular system of Star Fish.
- 5.2 Hemichordata :Balanoglossus : Structure , Affinities.
- 5.3. Invertebrates Larval forms: Amphiblastula, Ephyra, Trochophore, Nauplius,
  - Glochidium, Bipinnaria, Tornaria

# ADUSUMILLI GOPALKRISHNAIAH & SUGARCANE GROWERS SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE (AUTONOMOUS), VUYYURU - 521165, KRISHNS Dt., A.P.

ZOOLOGY

# SEMESTER - II

	w.e.f 2017 - 18	
I B.Sc BZC	( Code : ZOO -201 C)	
No. of Hours per week : 4	Irs per week : 4 Max.Marks: 70	
Credits : 3	Pass Mark : 28	
Title of the Paper: Biology of Chordates		
UNIT I15hrs		
1.1. Prochordata		
1.1.1. Structure of Branchiostoma		
1.1.2.Affinities of Cephalochordata		
1.1.3.Structure and Life History of Herdmania		
1.1.4.Significance of Retrogressive metamorphosis		
UNIT II	15hrs	
2.1.Cyclostomata		
2.1.Differences between Petromyzon and Myxine		
2.2.Pisces		
2.2.1. Scoliodon- External features, Digestive System, Respiratory System	<mark>m, Heart, Brain</mark>	
2.2.2.Migration in Fishes		
2.2.3.Dipnoi		
UNIT III	10hrs.	
3.1.Amphibia		
3.1.1.Ranahexadactyla - External features, Digestive System, Respirator	<mark>y System, Heart, Brain</mark>	
3.1.2.Parental care in Amphibians		
3.2.Reptilia		

3.2.1. Calotes - External features, Digestive System, Respiratory System, Heart, Brain	
UNIT	IV
12hrs	
4.1.Aves	
4.1.1.Columbalivia - Exoskeleton, Digestive System, Respiratory System, Heart, Brain	
4.1.2.Migration in Birds	
4.1.3.Flight adaptations in Birds	
UNIT V	8hrs
5.1.Mammalia	
5.1.1. Differences between Prototheria & Metatheria.	

5.1.2. Dentition in Mammals.

#### ADUSUMILLI GOPALKRISHNAIAH & SUGARCANE GROWERS SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE, VUYYURU- 521165, KRISHNA Dt., A.P. (AUTONOMOUS)

#### **SEMESTER - III**w.e.f. - 2017 - 18

Class: II B.Sc (B.Z.C)

**Max.Marks:** 100

Credits: 4

week)

External :75

Title of the Paper :Cytology, Genetics and Evolution.

**Internal :**25

Paper Code: ZOO -301C 60 Hrs (4hrs/

Unit – I (Cytology-I) 1.1Cytology - I 1.1.1 Electron microscopic structure of cell 1.1.2 Plasma membrane - Fluid mosaic model, Transport functions of plasma membrane (Active & Passive) **Unit – II (Cell Organelles)** 2.1 Cell Organelles 2.1.1. Stricture and functions of Endoplasmic reticulum. 2.2.2. Stricture and functions of Golgi body. 2.3.3. Stricture and functions of Ribosome's. 2.4.4. Stricture and functions of Lysosomes. 2.5.5. Stricture and functions of Mitochondria. 2.6.6. Chromosomes - Structure, types & functions Unit – III (Genetics-I) 3.1 Genetics-I 3.1.1. Mendel's Laws of Inheritance. 3.1.2. Incomplete dominance and co-dominance 3.1.3. Lethal alleles, Epistasis 3.1.4. Linkage and crossing over Unit – IV (Genetics-II) 4.1 Genetics - II 4.1.1. Sex determination (Male hetero & female homogametic, female hetero & male, homogametic type, Haplo – Diploid, Genic Balance Theory, Barr bodies. 4.1.2 .Sex linked inheritance (X – linked, Y – linked & XY – linked inheritance. Sex – limited and Sex influenced inheritance. 4.1.3. Extra chromosomal inheritance (Kappa particles in Paramecium) **Unit – V (Evolution)** 5.1.Evolution 5.1.1. Origin of life. 5.1.2. Hardy – Weinberg Equilibrium. 5.1.3. Lamarckism, Darwinism, Neo – Darwinism. 5.1.4. Isolation.

5.1.5. Speciation (Allopatric and Sympatric).

**SEMESTER** -**IVw.e.f.** - 2017 - 18

**Class :**IIB.Sc (B.Z.C)**Paper Code :** ZOO -401C **Title of the Paper: Embryology, Physiology and Ecology.** 

Unit – I(Embryology)

1.1 Developmental Biology and Embryology

1.1.1 Gametogenesis (Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis)

1.1.2 Fertilization

1.1.3 Types of eggs

1.1.4 Types of cleavages

1.2 Development of Frog upto formation of Primary germ layers.

1.3 Foetal membranes in Chick

1.4 .Development - types and functions of Placenta in mammals

# Unit – II(Physiology - I )2.1 Physiology - I

2.1.1 Elementary study of digestive process

2.1.2 Absorption of digested food

2.1.3 **Respiration** – Structure of mammalian Lung & Mechanism of respiration, transport of oxygen and carbon dioxide

2.1.4 Circulation - Structure and functioning of heart, Cardiac cycle

2.1.5 Excretion - Structure of nephron, urine formation, counter current mechanism

# Unit – III(Physiology - II )

3.1 Physiology - II

3.1.1Structure & functional properties of Nerve Cell, Production & propagation of nerve impulse Resting potential & Action Potential, Synaptic transmission.

3.1.2 Muscle contraction - Ultra structure of muscle fibre, molecular and chemical basis of

muscle contraction. Endocrine glands - Structure, secretions and the functions (of hormones)

ofpituitary, thyroid, parathyroid, adrenal glands and pancreas.

3.1.4 Hormonal control of reproduction in Mammals.

Unit – IV(Ecology – I)4.1 Ecology - I

4.1.1 Abiotic factors of Ecosystem – Temperature & Light.

4.1.2 Nutrient cycles - Nitrogen, Carbon and Phosphorus.

4.1.3 Components of Ecosystem (Example: lake), food chains and food web, energy flow in

ecosystem.

Unit – V(Ecology - II, Zoogeography)5.1 Ecology - II

5.1.1 Habitat and ecological niche.

5.1.2 Community interactions - Mutualism, commensalism, parasitism.

5.1.3 Ecological succession.

5.2 Zoogeography

5.2.1 Study of physical and faunal peculiarities of Oriental, Australian and

Ethiopian regions.

# <u>SEMESTER - V</u> (CBCS)

Class: III B.Sc (B.Z.C) Paper Code : ZOO -501C Title of the Paper : Animal Biotechnology.

Internal : 25

Unit 1:Tools of Recombinant DNA technology - Enzymes and Vectors	
1.1 Restriction modification systems : : Types I, II and III- Nomenclature, Mo	de of action.
1.1.2: Applications of Type II restriction enzymes in genetic engineering	
1.2 DNA modifying enzymes and their applications:	
<b>1.2.1:</b> DNA polymerases, Terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase, kinases and p	phosphatases, and
DNA ligases	I '
1.3 Cloning Vectors:	
1.3.1 : Properties of Cloning Vectors	
1.3.2: Plasmid vectors:pBR and pUC 18, Bacteriophage lambda and M13 based	vectors,
Cosmids.	
1.3.3: Artificial Chromosome Vectors: BACs, YACs,	
Unit 2: Techniques of Recombinant DNA technology	
2.1 Cloning:	
2.1.1: Procedure of gene cloning	
2.1.2: Use of linkers and adaptors	
2.2 Gene delivery:	
2.2.1 :Microinjection, electroporation, biolistic method (gene gun), Calcium method	hod.
2.3 PCR:	_
2.3.1: Basics of PCR: Definition, Principle and Procedure of PCR.	
2.4 DNA Sequencing:	
2.4.1: Sanger's method of DNA sequencing- traditional and automated sequence	ing
2.4.2: DNA finger printing.	
2.5 Hybridization techniques:	
2.5.1: Southern, Northern and Western blotting.	
2.6 Genomic and cDNA libraries:	
2.6.1: Preparation and uses	
UNIT 3 Animal Cell Technology	
3.1 Cell culture media:	
<b>3.1.1:</b> Natural and Synthetic	
3.2 Types Cell cultures:	
<b>3.2.1:</b> primary culture, secondary culture,	
3.2.2: Protocols for Primary Cell Culture	
3.2.3: Continuous cell lines, Established Cell lines (common examples such as I	MRC,
HeLa,CHO, BHK, Vero)	
3.2.4: Cryopreservation of cultures.	
3.3 Hybridoma Technology:	
3.3.1: Cell fusion, Production of Monoclonal antibodies (mAb)	
3.3.2: Applications of mAb	
3.4 Stem cells:	
3.4.1:Types of stem cells- Embryonic and Adult Stem Cells	
3.4.2: Applications of Stem Cell Technology in Cell based therapy- Diabetes and	d Parkinson's
diseases.	

**Unit 4: Reproductive Technologies & Transgenic Animals** 

4.1 Manipulation of reproduction in animals:

**4.1.1:** Artificial Insemination, *In vitro* fertilization.

4.1.2: super ovulation, Embryo transfer, Embryo cloning

4.2 Transgenic Animals:

4.2.1: Production of Transgenic Animals- sheep, fish

Unit 5: Applied Biotechnology

5.1 Industry:

5.1.1: Fermentation: Different types of Fermentation.

5.1.2: Submerged & Solid state, batch, Fed batch & Continuous (Short notes only)

5.1.3: Downstream processing - Filtration, centrifugation, extraction, chromatography, spray drying and lyophilization

**5.2** Fisheries :

5.2.1: Polyploidy in fishes

#### ADUSUMILLI GOPALAKRISHNAIAH & SUGARCANE GROWERS SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE, VUYYURU- 521165, KRISHNA Dt., A.P. (AUTONOMOUS) <u>SEMESTER - V</u> (CBCS) (Zoology paper-VI)

w.e.f. - 2017 -- 18

Class: IIIB.Sc (B.Z.C) 60 Hrs( 6hrs/ week) Max.I Credits :3 External : 75 Title of the Paper : Animal Husbandry. Internal : 25

UNIT -I:

- 1.1 General introduction to poultry farming.
- 1.2 Principles of poultry housing. Poultry houses.
- 1.3 Systemsof poultry farming.
- 1.4 Management of chicks, growers, layers, and Broilers.

# UNIT – II:

2.1 Poultry feed management – Principles of feeding. Nutrient requirements for different stages of layers and broilers.

2.2 Methods of feeding- Whole grain feeding system, Grain and mash method, All mash method, Pellet feeding.

2.3 Poultry diseases – viral, bacterial, fungal and parasitic (two each); symptoms, control and management.

# UNIT – III:

- 3.1 Selection, care and handling of hatching eggs.
- 3.2 Egg testing.
- 3.3 Methods of hatching.
- 3.4 Brooding and rearing.
- 3.5 Sexing of chicks.

# UNIT-IV:

4.1 Breeds of Dairy Cattle and Buffaloes – Definition of breed; Classification of Indian Cattle breeds, exotic breeds and Indian buffalo breeds.

4.2 Systems of inbreeding and crossbreeding.

4.3 Housing of dairy animals – Selection of site for dairy farm; systems of housing – loose, housing system.Conventional dairy barn

# UNIT - V:

10 Hours

5.1 Care and management of dairy animals - Care and management of calf, heifer, milk animal, dry and pregnant animal, bulls and bullocks. 5.2 Cleaning and sanitation of programme. Records to be maintained in a dairy farm.

Paper Code : ZOO -502C Max.Marks: 100

**10 Hours** 

**20 Hours** 

**10 Hours** 

10 Hours

#### ADUSUMILLI GOPALAKRISHNAIAH & SUGARCANE GROWERS SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE, VUYYURU- 521165, KRISHNA Dt., A.P. (AUTONOMOUS) SEMESTER - VI ZOOLOGY –ELECTIVE PAPER: VII-(A)

Class: III B.Sc (B.Z.C) 2017- 18 Title of the Paper : Cellular Metabolism

Paper Code : ZOO -601C

w.e.f.-

------

-----Unit – I

1.1 Overview of Immune system
1.1.1 Introduction to basic concepts in Immunology
1.1.2 Innate and adaptive immunity
1.2 Cells and organs of Immune system
1.2.1 Cells of immune system
1.2.2 Organs of immune system
Unit – II

#### 2.1 Antigens

2.1.1 Basic properties of antigens

2.1.2 B and T cell epitopes, haptens and adjuvants

2.1.3 Factors influencing immunogenicity

Unit – III

#### **3.1 Antibodies**

3.1.1 Structure of antibody

3.1.2 Classes and functions of antibodies

3.1.3 Monoclonal antibodies

Unit – IV

#### 4.1 Working of Immune system

4.1.1 Structure and functions of major histocompatibility complexes

4.1.2 Exogenes and Endogenes pathways of antigen presentation and processing

4.1.3 Basic properties and functions of cytokines

Unit – V

#### 5.1 Immune system in health and disease

5.1.1 Classification and brief description of various types of hyper sensitivities

5.1.2 Introduction to concepts of autoimmunity and immunodeficiency

#### **5.2 Vaccines**

5.2.1 General introduction to vaccines

5.2.2 Types of vaccines

ADUSUMILLI GOPALAKRISHNAIAH & SUGARCANE GROWERS SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE, VUYYURU- 521165, KRISHNA Dt., A.P. (AUTONOMOUS) SEMESTER - VI (CBCS) Paper Code : ZOO-602B-1(Cl) Title of the Paper: Principles of Aquaculture. UNIT -I 1.1 Introduction / Basics of Aquaculture 15hrs 1.1.1 Definition, Significance and History of Aquaculture 1.1.2 Present status of Aquaculture - Global and National scenario 1.1.3 Major cultivable species for aquaculture: freshwater, brackish water and marine. 1.1.4 Criteria for the selection of species for culture Unit – II 2.1 Types of Aquaculture 15hrs 2.1.1 Freshwater, Brackishwater and Marine 2.1.2 Concept of Monoculture, Polyculture, Composite culture, Monosex culture and Integrated fish farming **2.2Culture systems** 2.2.1 Ponds, Raceways, Cages, Pens, Rafts and water recirculating systems **2.3Culture practices** 2.3.1Traditional, extensive, modified extensive, semi-intensive and intensive cultures of fish and shrimp. Unit – III 3.1 Design and construction of aquafarms 15hrs 3.1.1 Criteria for the selection of site for freshwater and brackish water pond farms 3.1.2 Design and construction of fish and shrimp farms **3.2 Seed resources** 3.2.1 Natural seed resources and Procurement of seed for stocking: Carp and shrimp **3.3 Nutrition and feeds** 3.3.1 Nutritional requirements of a cultivable fish and shellfish 3.3.2 Natural food and Artificial feeds and their importance in fish and shrimp culture Unit – IV 4.1Management of carp culture ponds 10hrs 4.1.1 Culture of Indian major carps: Pre-stocking management – Dewatering, drying, ploughing/desilting; Predators, weeds and algal blooms and their control, Liming and fertilization; Stocking management – Stocking density and stocking; Post-stocking management – Feeding, water quality, growth and health care; and Harvesting ofponds 4.2Culture of giant freshwater prawn, Macrobrachiumrosenbergii Unit – V 10hrs **5.1** Types of cultures 5.1.1Culture of shrimp (*Penaeus monodon* or *Litopenaeus vannamei*) 5.1.2 Culture of pearl oysters

5.1.3 Culture of seaweeds-species cultured, culture techniques, important by-products, prospects

5.1.4 Culture of ornamental fishes – Setting up and maintenance of aquarium; and breeding.

#### ADUSUMILLI GOPALAKRISHNAIAH & SUGARCANE GROWERS SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE, VUYYURU- 521165, KRISHNA Dt., A.P. (AUTONOMOUS)

**<u>SEMESTER - VI</u>** (CBCS) w.e.f. - 2017 - 18

Class: III B.Sc (B.Z.C) (Cluster Elective Paper: VIII-B-2) Paper Code : ZOO-603B-2(El) Title of the Paper: Aquaculture Management.

#### Unit – I

### **1.1Breeding and Hatchery Management**

1.1.1 Bundh Breeding and Induced breeding of carp by Hypophysation;

anduseofsynthetichormones.

1.1.2Types of fish hatcheries; Hatchery management of Indian major carps

1.1.3 Breeding and Hatchery management of Penaeus monodon/ Litopenaeus vannamei

1.1.4 Breeding and Hatchery management of giant freshwater prawn.

# Unit – II

# 2.1 Water quality Management

2.1.1Water quality and soil characteristics suitable for fish and shrimp culture

2.1.2 Identification of oxygen depletion problems and control mechanisms in culture ponds

2.1.3 Aeration: Principles of aeration and Emergency aeration

2.1.4 Liming materials, Organic manures and Inorganic fertilizers commonly used andtheirimplications in

fish Ponds.

Unit – III

# **3.1 Feed Management**

3.1.1 Live Foods and their role in shrimp larval nutrition.

3.1.2 Supplementary feeds: Principal foods in artificial diets; Types of feeds;

FeedadditivesandPreservatives;role of probiotics.

3.1.3 Feed formulation and manufacturing; Feed storage

3.1.4 Feeding strategies: Feeding devices, feeding schedules and ration size; Feedevaluationfeed conversionefficiencies and ratios

# Unit – IV

# 4.1 Disease Management

4.1.1 Principles of disease diagnosis and health management;

4.1.2 Prophylaxis, Hygiene and Therapy of fish diseases

4.1.3 Specific and non-specific defense systems in fish; Fish immunization andvaccination

4.1.4Etiology, Symptoms, prophylaxis and therapy of common fish diseases in fish ponds

4.1.5Etiology, Symptoms, prophylaxis and therapy of common shrimp diseases in shrimp ponds Unit – V

# 5.1 Economics and Marketing

5.1.1 Principles of aquaculture economics – Capital costs, variable costs, cost-benefit analysis

5.1.2Fish marketing methods in India; Basic concepts in demand and price analysis

# **5.2 Fisheries Extension**

5.1.3 Fisheries Training and Education in India; Role of extension in communitydevelopment.

# **5.3 Fish Genetics**

5.1.4 Genetic improvement of fish stocks – Hybridization of fish.

5.1.5 Gynogenesis, Androgenesis, Polyploidy, Transgenic fish, Cryopreservation of gametes, Production of monosex and sterile fishes and their significance in aquaculture.

### ADUSUMILLI GOPALAKRISHNAIAH & SUGARCANE GROWERS SIDDHARTHA DEGREE COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCE, VUYYURU- 521165, KRISHNA Dt., A.P. (AUTONOMOUS)

# **<u>SEMESTER - VI</u>** (CBCS)

Class: III B.Sc (B.Z.C) (Cluster Elective Paper: VIII-B-3) Paper Code : ZOO-604B-3(El)

Title of the Paper: Postharvest Technology.

#### Unit – I

# 1.1 Handling and Principles of fish Preservation

1.1.1 Handling of fresh fish, storage and transport of fresh fish, post mortem changes (rigormortis and spoilage), spoilage in marine fish and freshwater fish.

1.1.2 Principles of preservation– cleaning, lowering of temperature, rising of temperature, denudation, use of salt, use of fish preservatives, exposure to lowradiation of gamma rays.

### Unit – II

### 2.1 Methods of fish Preservation

2.1.1 Traditional methods - sun drying, salt curing, pickling and smoking.

2.1.2 Advanced methods – chilling or icing, refrigerated sea water, freezing, canning, Irradiation and Accelerated Freeze drying (AFD).

### Unit – III

### 3.1 Processing and preservation of fish and fish by-products

3.1.1Fish products – fish minced meat, fish meal, fish oil, fish liquid (ensilage), fish protein concentrate, fish chowder, fish cake, fish sauce, fish salads, fish powder, pet food from trash fish, fish manure.

3.1.2 Fish by-products – fish glue, ising glass, chitosan, pearl essence, shark fins, fish leather and fish maws.

### **3.2Seaweed Products**

3.2.1Preparation of agar, algin and carrageen. Use of seaweeds as food for humanconsumption, in diseasetreatment and preparation of therapeutic drugs.

# Unit – IV

# 4.1Sanitation and Quality control

4.2.1 Sanitation in processing plants - Environmental hygiene and Personal hygiene in processing plants.

4.2.2 Quality Control of fish and fishery products – pre-processing control, control during processing and control after processing.

# 4.2 Regulatory affairs in industries

# Unit – V

# 5.1 Quality Assurance, Management and Certification

5.1.1Seafood Quality Assurance and Systems: Good Manufacturing Practices (GMPs); Good Laboratory Practices (GLPs); Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs); Concept of Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points (HACCP) in seafood safety.

5.1.2 National and International standards – ISO 9000: 2000 Series of Quality Assurance System, Codex Alimentarius.